

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

0 092200Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
Tungo	
AID	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
NOFCH	
Tung NCO	
DISCNO	<i>[initials]</i>

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 340 AS OF 100600H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NOCHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

1. 0615H/10JAN67/JIC/CCN # 08

092200Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
 5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

0120325Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 34-AS OF 101200H JAN 67.
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE
D. EVENTS: NONE
E. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOR: 1150H/10JAN67/HHR/CCN#001

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	12
S-3A	16
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	17
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKND	18

00325Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (3)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0 121015Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 PLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 342 AS OF 101800H JAN 67.
 A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) K/3/3 (YD 011458)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)

- F/2/3 (YD 020562)
 G/2/3 (YD 063551)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)

- (4) 3/3 (XD 982582)
 I/3/3 (XD 982588)
 L/3/3 (XD 976576)
 M/3/3 (XD 978589)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

1 TWIN 40 MM SP AT KHE GIA RIDGE

- (6) CO A 3D TKS

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

- (7) CO A 3D ATS

1 PLT D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HVY SECT D/S E/2/3 D-5

1 PLT D/S 3/3

PAGE 1 OF 3

101015Z JAN 67

S-3	/
S-3A	1
S-3B	1
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NGO	
NBCNCO	/

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

5015 16 0012

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

B. SUMMARY:

(1) 3D MAR: LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG. NOT CONDUCTED DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS. DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL REF MY SITREP NR 339.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562). WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 339. CO'S H & G PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 009555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 339. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR

OP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559) MAINTAINED DEF PSN N OF THON SON LAM TO GL 09. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY SITREP NR 339. L/3/3 MAINTAINED PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZOR BACK. CONDUCTED PTLS AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB.

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY 101045H M/3/3 FO OBSERVED 3 ENEMY IN TREE LINE VIC (XD 966578). UNABLE TO OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT. ARTY AND 100MM RR FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 1 ARTY RD OBSERVED TO HIT WITHIN TEN METERS OF THE 3 ENEMY. RESULTS: 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB).

D. EVENTS:

(1) 101150H H/2/3 LOC CAVE AT (YD 057562) CAVE APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. PTL UNABLE TO DESTROY CAVE.

(2) 101700H E/2/3 REF MY SITREP NR 339. DETAINEE CAPTURED 081325H VIC (YD 083550) RECLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(3) 101720H REF MY SITREP NR 339 ALL 19 VCS WERE APPREHENDED BY NAT POLICE AND TAKEN TO CAM LO FOR INTERROGATION. INTERROGATION REPORT TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

(1) 3D MAR CONDUCT LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 339.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

(4) 2/3: F2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 06652). WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 06653). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 339. COS G AND H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 339. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 1221 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066532). C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). MAINTAIN DEF PSN N OF THON SON LAM TO GL 59. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY SITREP NR 339. L/3/3 MAINTAIN PPB (XD 967584) ON THE RAZOR BACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. COMMENCE EXECUTION MY FRAG O 1-67

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

(1) FR: 39 KIA: 162 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 96 KIA: (CONF): 51 KIA (PROB): 1 PW(NVA) 2 PW(VC)
2 DETAINEES(CIVIL DEFENDENT)

G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN
(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING 1 TEAM WITH CO E DEF POSITION.
(4) 3/3: EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 102030H/JAN67/CCN# 03/FWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

101015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#342

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 101359Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY UA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 343 AS OF 102400H JAN 67.
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	<i>h</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNGO	<i>h</i>

(1) 101835H L/3/3 PLT RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3 ENEMY (XD 967567). ENEMY DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. PLAT AND ONTOS RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA UNDER ILLUM OF 81MM. NEG RESULTS. PTL LEADER OBSERVED 106MM HITTING TARGET AREA. HEARD SOUNDS AND POSSIBLE DRAGGING AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH. RESULTS 3 KIA (PROB).

(2) 101845H E/2/3 PTL OBSERVED 4 ENEMY AT (YD 102499) WEARING PONCHOS, PACKS AND CARRING WEAPONS. PTL POINT 50 METERS FROM ENEMY FIRED, ENEMY WAS OBSERVED TO FLEE SE THRU DENSE UNDER GROWTH. 1 WAS OBSERVED FALLING UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKNESS, WILL FIRE 81MM MISSION AND SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS 1 KIA (PROB).

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS:

(1) DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES

K/3/3 SQD PATROL IN GS (YD 0046)

2/3 E CO 111000H-121200H

PTL FM CP N ALONG RTE 553 TO VIC GL 55 THEN E TM VLC (YD 125565) ESTABLISH PPB.

E CO DONDUCT SQD PTL FROM PPB/OP (YD 060502) TO CP (YD 099514) AND RETURN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

101359Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

F CO CONDUCT MOTORIZED PTL FROM CP E ALONG RTE 9 TO RTE 558.
 H CO 101000H - 1500H SQD

CP (YD 063551)

CP 1 (YD 069555)

CP 2 (YD 074559)

CP 3 (YD 074564)

CP 4 (YD 084563)

CP 5 (YD 034554)

CP 6 (YD 080550)

CP 7 (YD 069553)

3/3 DAYLIGHT PTL BOUNDED BY GL 60 N, 56S, 99 E, AND 96 W.

(2) NIGHT ACTIVITIES

K/3/3 CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN GS (YD 0145)

2/3 E CO CONDUCT PTL ALONG RTE 558 N TO VIC 6L

MOVE W TO AMBUSH SITE AT (YD 093543).

F; TWO PTLs DEPART OP VIC 250 (YD 069555) N TO RTE 9
 AND W ALONG RTE 9 TO CP (YD 026562)

3/3 6 AMBUSHES IN GS (XD 9756), (XD 9856), (XD 9857),
 (XD 9758), (XD 9358). AND (XD 9859)

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: CORRECTED TO INCLUDE ADJUSTED CASUALTIES
 FOR DEC.

(1) FR: 40 KIA : 180 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 96 KIA (CONF): 55 KIA (PROB) 1 PW (NVA) 2 PW (VC)

2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS)

GP-4

BT

Z

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 11/0040H/JAN67/CCN75/HAH

101359Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0102140Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU . . .

BT

SECRET

OPN. PRIORITY

1. SITREP NR 344 AS OF 110600H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/0600H/JAN67/CCN#6/HAM

102140Z JAN 67

HAS BEEN SENT S-3

S-3	W
S-3A	W
S-3B	W
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
S-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#344

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	12
S-3A	12
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	7
AKN NCO	12

0 110400Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN, NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 345 AS OF 111200H JAN 67.
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 343 110842H E/2/3 AREA
SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. LOC 1 155MM RD AT (YD 108498). RD
MARKED FOR EOD. PTL ALSO LOCATED 2 BLOODY BANDAGES VIC (YD 103499),
MAN UNDER GROUND SHELTER OF STRAW, BRUSH, AND MUD. VIC (YD 110498)
WITH 2 ENTRANCES. SHELTER CONTAINED CLOTHING, EMPTY BEER BOTTLES
AND RICE. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: DELETE 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB) REPORTED AT
101835H REF MY SIT REP NR 343.

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 180 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 96 KIA (CONF): 52 KIA (PROB) 1 PW (NVA) 2 PW (VC)

2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

GP-4

TOD: 11/1215H/JAN67/CCNO5/JRV

110400Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 111045Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT S-3

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 346 AS OF 111800H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) K/3/3 (YD 011458)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

G/2/3 (YD 063551)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

- (4) 3/3 (XD 982582)

I/3/3 (XD 982588)

L/3/3 (XD 976576)

M/3/3 (XD 978589)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE

- (6) CO A 3D TKS

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

- (7) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT AND 1 LT SEC D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HVY SECT D/S E/2/3 D-5

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

111045Z JAN 67

S-3	h
S-3A	#
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

(1) 3D MAR: LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG NOT CONDUCTED DURING THE LAST 24 HOURS, DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011008) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL REF MY SITREP NR 343.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 343. CO'S H & G PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 269555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 343. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 343. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. EXECUTION OF MY FRAG O 1-67 DELAYED BY WEATHER UNTIL 12 JAN 67.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). MAINTAINED DEF PSN N OF THON SON LAM TO GL 59. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY SITREP NR 343. L/3/3 MAINTAINED PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZOR BACK. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. 1 HVTY SECTION TANKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576).

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: 3/3 1 USMC APPENDICITIS C. CONTACTS:

(1) 111125H E/2/3 PTL ENCOUNTERED 2 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND ARMED VIC (YD 109502). ENEMY FLED NE AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY PTL WOUNDING 1 IN HEAD, DOW 111145H AND SECOND IN LEG DOW 111150H. ENEMY WITH LEG WOUND FOUND TO HAVE WOUND IN ABDOMEN BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. CAPTURED MATERIAL AND 2 AK 47 RIFLES WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. RESULTS 2 KIA (CONF).

(2) 111613H 3/3 CP AND M CO RECEIVED ESTIMATED 50 RDS 81/82MM MORTAR FIRE. L/3/3 CP AND L/3/3 PPB (XD 967564). RECEIVED S/A FIRE. 111615H COUNTER MORTAR FIRE COMMENCED, WITH GOOD AND IMMEDIATE COVERAGE. ENEMY MORTAR PSN BELIEVED VIC (XD 963582). S/A FIRE FROM VIC (XD 963568) 111635H S/A AND MORTAR FIRE SUPPRESSED BY FRIENDLY S/A AND ARTY FIRE. ARTY WILL FIRE ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE RTE. RESULTS 3 USMC WIA 2 WERE MED EVAC.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 111200H FOLLOW ON REF MY SITREP NR 343 AND 345. 110342H E/2/3 PTL LOCATED FOLLOWING MATERIAL VIC (YD 108498) 1 PR BOOTS, 1 PR TROUSERS, 1 CANTEEN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 RAIN COVER AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

PAGE 2 OF 3.

111043Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(2) REF MY SITREP NR 343. 101835H L/3/3 PTL SEARCHED AREA LOCATED 1 ENEMY HEAD, PORTIONS OF UNIFORM GREEN/GRAY COLOR, 10 RDS CARBINE AMMO. RESULT 1 ENEMY KIA. PTL RETURNING TO CP LOCATED 3 GRAVES ESTIMATED 1 WEEK OLD VIC (YD 095498) PTL WILL RETURN TO AREA TOMORROW TO CHECK GRAVES. RESULTS 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF).
E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

(1) 3D MAR CONDUCT LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458), AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 343.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026652) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022588). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 343. COS G AND H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069355). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 343. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 343. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). MAINTAIN DEF PSN N OF THON SON LAM TO GL 59. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY SITREP NR 343. L/3/3 MAINTAIN PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZOR BACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. HVY SECTION TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576).

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 165 WIA: 0MIA.

(2) EN: 99 KIA: (CONF): 52 KIA (PROB): 1 PW (NVA) 2 PW (VC)
2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDANTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING, 1 TEAM WITH CO E DEF POSITION.

(4) 3/3: EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2000H/11JAN67/JIC/ CCN # 08

PAGE 3 OF 3

111045Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 111630Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENG BN
 FLUS

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	✓
THIRD	
HAS BEEN SENT	
ALO	
OpCh	eg
AOPCH	W
Trng NCO	
NISNCO	W

SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 347 AS OF 112400H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) DURING S/A AND MORTAR ATTACK ON 3/3 REF MY SITREP NR 346
 521 ARTY RDS WERE FIRED IAW COUNTER MORTAR PLAN AND GRID SATURATION
 BY ARTY UNITS LOCATED AT CAMP CARROLL.

(2) 111740H M/3/3 PTL LOC 250 LB DUD SNAKE EYE BOMB VIC
 (XD 982589). 75 METERS LOC 500 LB GP BOMB DUD. BOTH BOMBS APPEARED
 TO HAVE BEEN IN AREA SEVERAL DAYS. REQUESTED EOD TO DESTROY BOMBS.

E. INTENTIONS:

(1) CO M AND H & S (-) COMMENCE MOVEMENT BY FOOT MARCH FROM
 PRESENT PSN TO VIC (XD 987544) ETA 121500H IAW MY FRAG O 1-67.

(2) DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES

K/3/3 120330H-1700H SQD

IP (YD 011458)

CP 1 (YD 003465)

CP 2 (YD 002428)

CP 3 (YD 002454)

CP 4 (YD 004453)

120330H-TILL RETURN SQD

IP (YD 011458)

CP 1 (YD 018458)

PAGE 1 OF 3

111630Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY OF COPIES

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

CP 2 (YD 024544)
 CP 3 (YD 033448)
 CP 4 (YD 039448)

2/3

E CO PTL DEPART PPB VIC (YD 126557) MOVE W TO RTE 558 AND S
 ALONG RTE 558 TO CP ETA 121200H.

121000H - 1800H SQD

PPB/OP (YD 066502)

CP 1 (YD 073498)
 CP 2 (YD 091510)
 CP 3 (YD 093516)
 CP 4 (YD 097523)
 CP 5 (YD 078520)
 CP 6 (YD 070510)

120700H- 1500H SQD

IP (YD 099514)

CP 1 (YD 101508)
 CP 2 (YD 112506)
 CP 3 (YD 105502)
 CP 4 (YD 101492)

CP 5 (YD 093498)

F CO 121400H-1530H MOTORIZED PTL E ALONG RTE 9 TO VIC GL
 10 AND RETURN.

121030H-1600H SQD

IP (YD 025562)

CP 1 (YD 010579)
 CP 2 (YD 015575)
 CP 3 (YD 030570)
 CP 4 (YD 034566)

H CO 121100H-1630H SQD

IP (YD 063551)

CP 1 (YD 060561)
 CP 2 (YD 065560)
 CP 3 (YD 078554)

3/3 CONDUCT PTL IN GS (XD 9766) AND (XD 9856)

(3) NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND AMBUSHES

K/3/3 NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN GS (YD 0145)

2/3 E CO 122000H-130200H SQD

IP (YD 099514)

CP 1 (YD 100523)

PAGE 2 OF 3

111630Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

AMB 2 (YD 105530)
 122400H-130800H SQD
 IP (YD 099514)
 CP 1 (YD 085617)
 AMB (YD 091496)

R 122300H-130635H SQD
 IP (YD 063551)
 AMB 1 (YD 074558)
 AMB 2 (YD 078555)

F CO 3 AMBUSHES IN GS (YD 0355) AND (YD 0356)

3/3 L CO 4 AMBUSHES IN GS (XD 9656) AND (XD 9756)

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

2. COUNTY FAIR OPNS 3-21: FINAL REPORT. (REF MY SITREP NR 330).

A. 19 SUSPECTS APPREHENDED BY NAT POLICE 10 JAN 67. 7 HAD FORMER VC CONNECTIONS IN MAI LOC/MAI DAM AREA. 12 INNOCENT CIV TO BE RELEASED.

SINCE REFUGEE MOVEMENT TO EOC KINH LATE NOV THE VC HAVE ENTERED THE HAMLET ONLY ONE, 4-6 JAN TO PASS OUT PROPAGANDA. VC HAVE NOT CONTACTED FROMER PARTY MEMBERS. SUSPECTS REPORT NO KNOWN PARTY INFRACTURE IN DOC KINH.

C. COMMANDERS EVALUATION:

(1) DELAYED APPREHENSION OF SUSPECTS BY NAT POLICE NOT ADVISABLE.

(2) PSYCHTLOGICAL IMPACT SIGNIFICANT. INTERROGATION AND POPULATION SURVEY INDICATE PEOPLE AGREEABLE TO COUNTY FAIR, FAVORABLE ATTITUDE, NO HOSTILE REACTIONS, WILLING TO COOPERATE.

(3) IMPACT OF COUNTY FAIR SHOULD DISCOURAGE HARBORING OF VC, CREATE CLOSER RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HAMLET AND GVN/USMC FORCES, AID IN INTELLIGENCE GATHERING EFFORT.

4P-4

TOD: 12/0155H/JAN67/CGM/010/JHJ

111630Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (/)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	h
S-3A	
S-3B	3
TrngO	
ALO	
0-01 AOPCH	HAS BEEN SENT
Trng NCO	W
NKCNCO	W

0 112210Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 PLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 348 AS OF 120600N JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-3

REF: 12/06301/JAN67/CON#011/JH

112210Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 13 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

SECRET**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 120330Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 349 AS OF 121200H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NBCNCO	

→ (1) 120900H COMMENCE HELO LIFT OF ADVANCE PARTY AND LOGISTIC
BUILD UP OF BA LONG.

(2) 120937H E/2/3 PLT OBSERVED 2 ENEMY FLEEING FROM DESERTED
VILLAGE (YD 113506) TO S-SE. ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND WEARING BROWN
CLOTHING. ENEMY CALLED 2 OR 3 TIMES TOWARD VILLAGE, POSSIBLY
WARNING. PLT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, AUTO WPNS AND 3.5
IN. RL. SEARCH OF AREA SLOW DUE TO HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. REQUESTED
AO TO ASSIST IN SEARCH.

(3) 121000H CO (M) AND H & S (-) COMMENCE MOVEMENT BY FOOT MARCH
TO NEW PSN REF MY FRAG O 1-67.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/306H/JAN67/CCN#04/PWP

120330Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**COPY 6 OF 16 COPIES**

5-3

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120330Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARIIV (FWB)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINE
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 349 AS OF 121200H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

CORRECTED COPY

(1) 120920H COMMENCE HELO LIFT OF ADVANCE PARTY AND LOGISTIC
BUILD UP OF BA LONG.

(2) 120937H E/2/3 PLT OBSERVED 2 ENEMY FLEEING FROM DESERTED
VILLAGE (YD 113506) TO S-SE. ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND WEARING BROWN
CLOTHING. ENEMY CALLED 2 OR 3 TIMES TOWARD WILLAGE, POSSIBLY
WARNING. PLT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, AUTO WPNS AND 3.5
IN. RL. SEARCH OF AREA SLOW DUE TO HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. REQUESTED
AO TO ASSIST IN SEARCH.

(3) 121000H CO M AND H & S (-) COMMENCE MOVEMENT BY FOOT MARCH
TO NEW PSN REF MY FRAG O 1-67.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/1206H/JAN67/CCW/OA/PWP

120330Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

O 121125Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 350 AS OF 121800H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) K/3/3 (YD 011453)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

G/2/3 (YD 063551)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 984546)

I/3/3 (XD 982588)

L/3/3 (XD 976576)

M/3/3 (XD 984546)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE

(6) CO A 3D TKS

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT AND 1 LT SEC D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA GRIDGE

1 HVY SECT D/S E/2/3 D-5

1 HVY SEC D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

121125Z JAN 67

S-3	h
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	W

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) 3D MAR: CONTINUED LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG. 51 TONS OF SUPPLIES AND 26 MEMBER ADVANCE PARTY HELO-LIFTED TO BA LONG DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. 9 TONS OF SUPPLIES REMAIN TO BE LIFTED TO COMPLETE 5 DAY SUPPLIES.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL REF MY SITREP NR 347.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 347. CO'S H & G PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 347. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 347. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AN AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. EXECUTION OF MY FRAG O 1-67 COMMENCED 12 JAN 67.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). MAINTAINED DEF PSN N OF THON SON LAM TO GL 59. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY SITREP NR 347. 1/3/3 MAINTAINED PPB

(XD 967564) ON RAZOR BACK. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. 1 HVY SECTION TANKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576).

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 121110H E/2/3 PTL (YD 115504) SWEEPING VILLAGE REF MY SIT REP NR 349 LOCATED FOOT PRINTS VIC WHERE 3 ENEMY WERE LAST OBSERVED. MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED BOOBY TRIPPED CHI CON GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 121130H E/2/3 PTL (YD 095516) OBSERVED 7 MALES RUNNING ACROSS FIELD VIC (YD 095513), 2 SUBJECTS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND OTHER 5 WEARING DARK CLOTHING, UNABLE TO OBSERVE IF SUBJECTS WERE ARMED.

(3) 121223H 1/3/3 (XD 981583) OBSERVED ENEMY 81/82MM MORTAR ATTACK ON M/3/3 ABANDONED PSN (XD 978589). ESTIMATED 87 RDS FIRED BY ENEMY. 121229 COUNTER MORTAR PLAN FIRED BY 81MM AND ARTY IN GS (XD 9557) AND (XD 9558). 1/3/3 OP OBSERVED FLASHES VIC (XD 993603). ROCKPILE OP OBSERVED FLASHES VIC (XD 958588). ARTY FIRE AT BOTH TARGETS AND AT (XD 957572), (XD 957578), (XD 962578), (XD 977593), (XD 993597), AND (XD 993603) WITH EXCELLENT TARGET

PAGE 2 OF 3

121125Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

COVERAGE. 160 RDS ARTY RDS WERE FIRED LAW COUNTER MORTAR PLAN AND ON CALL TARGETS, BY ARTY UNITS LOC AT CAMP CARROLL. ENEMY FIRE CEASED AT 121230H WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(4) 121500H E/2/3 LOC 2 GRAVES AT (YD 103493) WHICH CONTAINED 2 BODIES WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL BELIEVED TO BE 81MM FIRED 2 DAYS AGO. ALSO LOCATED 2 GRENADES. RESULTS 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(5) 121530H DURING CLEARING FRIENDLY MINE FIELD IN D-5 ARVN MINE SWEEP TEAM DETONATED A MINE AT (YD 106518) RESULTING IN 2 ARVN KIA. 3D ENGR HELO-LIFTED MINE SWEEP TEAM TO CLEAR A PATH TO BODY OF ONE OF THE DEAD ARVN.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

(1) 3D MAR CONTINUE LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YS 011458), AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 347.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026652) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022588). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP NR 347. CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY SITREP NR 347. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND REF MY SITREP NR 347. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. COMMENCE MOVEMENT OF CO G TO BA LONG IAW MY FRAG O 1-67, WEATHER PERMITTING. CONDUCT PLT (REINF) OPNS VIC DUNG MA MIN IAW MY 120125Z JAN 67.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZOR BACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. HVY SECTIONTKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576). CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF BN IAW MY FRAG O 1-67. MOVE 1/3/3 TO BN CP PSN.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 184 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 101 KIA: (CONF): 52 KIA (PROB): 1 PW (NVA) 2 PW (VC) 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPE, 1 TEAM WITH CO E DEF POSITION.

(4) 3/3: EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 12/2110H/JAN67/CCCN6/HAH

121125Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 121530Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
EN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	A
S-3A	B
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRCONO	W

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 351 AS OF 122400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) REF MY SITREP NR 350 121223H MORTAR ATTACK OF M/3/3 PSN
RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA.

(2) 121300H K/3/3 PLT CAPTURED 1 VC ARMED WITH AUTO WPN IN
HAMLET (YD 033440) PW AND WPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM 130600H TO 140600H SEE
MY OVER LAY PASEP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 185 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 101 KIA (CONF): 52 KIA (PROB) 1 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC)

2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENTENTS).

GP-4

TOLL 2330H/12JAN67/TIC/COM # 09

121530Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

O 122200Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY - FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

S-3	h
S-3A	B
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	su
Trng WCO	
NK WCO	w

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR. 352 AS OF 130600H JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 130106H (YD 096521) EIP-OP RECEIVED 5 RDS OF CARBINE
 FROM (YD 098521) AND ONE MINUTE LATER RECEIVED 5 RDS MORE THROUGH
 MAINGATE. RETURNED SA FIRE.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0718H/13JAN67/HHH/CCN#11

122200Z JAN67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 130350Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

SECRET

OP PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 353 AS OF 131200H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT G/2/3 (YD 165397).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/3 CONDUCTED MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES
TO NEW CP. G/2/3 ARRIVED BA LONG.

C. CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY: 130106H E/2/3 OP AT D-5 (YD 096511).
RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE AT OP AND 5 RDS S/A FIRE AT MAIN GATE.
FROM VIC (YD 098521) RETURNED S/A FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 130900H H/2/3 PLT (REIN) CONDUCTED HELO-LIFT TO LZ VIC
(YD 045585) IAW MY 080345Z JAN 67.

(2) 130945H G/2/3 CONDUCTED HELO-LIFT TO BA LONG CHOPPED TO
OPCON 3D MARINES IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67.

(3) 131015H H/2/3 PLT (REIN) ESTABLISHED PPB VIC (YD 045585).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 3/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES
TO NEW CP. UPON COMPLETION ON SUPPLY MOVEMENT 1/3/3 WILL MOVE
TO 3/3 CP. G/2/3 CONTINUE BUILDUP OF SUPPLIES AT BA LONG.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/1225H/JAN67/CCN#2/HAH

130350Z JAN 67

S-3	R
S-3A	B
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
TRNGCO	W

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT.

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131150Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIR D TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 354 AS OF 131800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

KN(1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543)

G/2/3 (YD 165397)

(2) K/3/3 (YD 011458)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 984546)

I/3/3 (XD 984546)

L/3/3 (XD 976576)

M/3/3 (XD 984546)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

1 TWIN 40 MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE

(6) CO A 3D TKS

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

1 PLT AND 1 LT SEC D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HVY SECT D/S E/2/3 D-5

1 HVY SEC D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

(1) 3D MAR: COMPLETED LOGISTIC BUILD UP OF BA LONG. 70 TONS OF
SUPPLIES HELLO-LIFTED TO BA LONG DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. 10 DOS AND
DOS ON HAND.

PAGE 1 OF 3

131150Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

S-3	1
S-3A	2
S-3B	3
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNXNCO	W

SECRET

- (2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (3) 6/2/3 ESTABLISH DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458)
AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (4) 2/3: LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED
SECURITY FOR THE KHA GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL
252 (YD 022558). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE
REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO H PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH
OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
CO H PTL (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 1201252 JAN 67
ESTABLISH PPB AT (YD 045585).
CO E, 1 LT SEC CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN A-5
(YD 095514) W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). MY OVERLAY
PASEP. 2 PTL E/2/3 AND 2 PLT RF 122 CONDUCTED
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY GRID LINES 54N, 50S, 13E,
AND 10W. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR
CAMP CARROLL.
- (5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD978559).
L/3/3 MAINTAINED PPB ((XD 967564) ON RAZOR BACK. CONDUCTED
PTLS AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. 1 HVY SECTION TANKS
EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576).
CP COS H&S AND M MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC (XD 984546).
CONDUCTED HELOIFT OF SUPPLIES AND CO I TO 3/3 CP. FIRST BN,
FOURTH ARTY USA D/S 3/3.
- (6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: 1/3/3 (USMC POSSIBLE
FRACTURED FOOT).

PAGE 2 OF 3

131150Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

CONTACTS:

(7) 131035H E/2/3 PLT (YD 095540) RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH OF THEIR PSN ESTIMATED RANGE 700 METERS FROM 2 PSNS DID NOT RETURN FIRE. ESTABLISHED TEMPORARY OP AT THEIR PSN.

(2) 121230H E/2/3 PLT RECEIVED 50-80 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-6 VC. ARTY FIRE MISSION FIRED. RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA (PROB). UNABLE TO SEARCH IMPACT AREA DUE TO POSSIBLE MINE FIELD BASED ON INTELL BY ARVN ENGR TEAM WITH PLT.

(3) 131245H 21/3, 2 PLT ARVN 122 (YD 115525) RECEIVED 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND REQUESTED 81-MM MORTAR MISSION. RESULTS 1 ARVN KIA AND 2 ARVN WIA MED. EVAC AT 131430H.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 131045H, M/3/3 PLT LOC 1 250 LB BOMB DUD AT (YD 045583) AND AT 131445H LOC TAIL SECTION OF BOMB AT (YD 047585). EOD HAS BEEN REQUESTED

(2) 131130H 1/40 ARTY USA ARRIVED 3/3 PSN.

(3) 131215H G/2/3 AND SUPPLY HELO-LIFT TO BA LONG COMPLETED.

(4) 131420H E/2/3 PLT (YD 120510) SWEEPING AREA LOC 2 GRAVES 1 TO 2 WEEKS OLD. BODIES WRAPPED IN NVA PONCHOES. BELIEVED KILLED BY FIRED LAST WEEK. RESULTS 2 KIA (CONF)

(5) 131750H TROOP HELO-LIFT OF 1/3/3 COMPLETED TO 3/3 CP.

(6) 2 KIA (CONF) REF MY SITREP 350 PARA D.4 1 BELIEVED TO BE KIA (PRO REPORTED IN MY SITREP 343 PARA C.2. DELETE 1 KIA (PROB)).

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397)

(3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458), AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026652) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL/AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO 3, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/ S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

CO H CONDUCT PTL (REINF) OPN VIC DONG MA MTN IAW MY 120125Z JAN67.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZOR BACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. HVY SEC TKS EMP VIC CO L CP (XD 976576). CP, COS H & S, M & I MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC (XD 984546).

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 185 WIA: 0 MIA

(2) EN: 103 KIA: (CONF) 54 KIA (PROB): 1 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC)

G. DETAINEES (CIVIL DEPENDENTS)

H. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING, 1 TEAM WITH CO E DEF PSN POSITION.

(4) 3/3: EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG RPT.

ENCLOSURE (1)

TOP: 13/2310H/JAN 67/RFI/CGN 4

131150Z JAN 67

SECRET

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 131630Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE
1. SITREP NR 355 AS OF 132400H JAN67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS:

PAGE 1 OF 2

131630Z JAN 67

53

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNGO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 131420H E/2/3 ARVN PLTS (XD 108579) RECEIVED ESTIMATED 25 RDS S/A FIRE IN REAR OF COLUMN FROM ESTIMATED 1 TO 2 ENEMY S/A VEC (YD 110516) AT THE SAME TIME E/2/3 PLT WAS RECEIVING S/A FIRE. E/2/3 PLT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND OBSERVED ENEMY FALL. BOTH UNITS CONTINUED ON MISC. RESULTS 2 ENEMY KIA (PROB).

(2) 131815H E/2/3 (YD 123527) OBSERVED 1 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM AT (YD 123529) MOVING NE. PLT FIRED AT VC CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LARGE BLOOD SPOTS. CONTINUED SEARCH WITHOUT FURTHER RESULTS. 1 NVA WIA.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 131645H E/2/3 LOC 1 VC BODY IN GRAVE AT (YD 120527) BODY APPEARED 3-4 DAYS OLD WEARING GREEN UNIFORM. DEATH CAUSED BY SHRAPNEL. NO DOCUMENTS OR UNIT MARKING. RESULTS 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(2) 132020H CO A 3D TK BN, LOC CAMP CARROLL. TANK WAS CONDUCTING HAI FIRE WHEN EXPLOSION OCCURED INSIDE TANK. TANK CREW WAS LOADING 2D ROUND IF INITIAL FIRE MISSION. CREW REPORTED DIFFICULTY IN SEATING ROUND. BELIEVED IT TO BE BENT. PLATOON LEADER BELIEVES LOADER WAS ATTEMPTING TO EITHER SEAT OR EXTRACT WITH EXTRACTING AND RAMMING TOOL. HE OBSERVED PROJECTILE FIRE TO RANGE OF APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS. TARGET RANGE ABOUT 3000 METERS. BREACH BLOCK BLOWN DOWN CLEAR OUT OF BREACH RING. BARE OF PROJECTILE CASE BLOWN OUT OF BREACH BACK UNTO RADIO. APPEARS THAT BREACH BLOCK WAS OPEN AT TIME ROUND FIRED. CAUSE OF ACCIDENTAL DETONATION UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. DRIVER'S HATCH BLOWN OFF. LOADER KILLED, 3 OTHER CREWMEN WOUNDED. CONDITION: 1 SERIOUS 2 GOOD. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 132145H 3D TK BN IS CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION.

E. INTENTIONS: PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM 140600H TO 150600H SEE MY OVERLAY PASEP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 185 WIA: 0 MIA

(2) FN: 104 KIA (CONF): 56 KIA (PROB) 1 PW (NVA)

3 PW VC 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS). GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 14/0300H/JAN67/CCNO6/JRV

131630Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NACROO	

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

132130Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH AR TY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 356 AS OF 140600H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: 3/3: COMMENCING EXTENSIVE PATROLS IN
NEW AREA. CONTINUING CONSOLIDATION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 14/0550H/JAN67/CCNO7/JRV 132130Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 140350Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARIDV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	h
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	h
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	h

1. SITREP NR 357 AS OF 141200H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: PSY WAR FLIGHT COMPLETED 13 JAN
IN FOLLOWING AREA, BOUNDED BY (XD 8863), (XD 8860), (XD 9562),
AND (XD 9560). DROPPED 100,00 NVA LEAFLETS.

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 141015H L/3/3 (XD 976567) RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE
FROM VIC BASE OF ROCKPILE. SEARCHED AREA.

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 14/1200H/JAN67/OCN#1/HAH

140350Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

O 141110Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 FLSU
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	h
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ju
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	W

SECRET
 CPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 358 AS OF 141800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 086543)
 (2) G/2/3 (YD 165397)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 F/2/3 (YD 026562)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)

- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 984544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458)
 L/3/3 (XD 976576)
 M/3/3 (XD 982544)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE

- (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

- (7) CO A 3D AT
 1 PLT AND 1 LT SEC D/S 2/3
 1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA BRIDGE
 1 HVY SECT D/S E/2/3 D-5
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

PAGE 1 OF 3

141110Z JAN 67

COPY 15 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

141110Z

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

#358

SECRET

SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG
K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU
(YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL
REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP
ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CO H PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP
CARROLL WITH CP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCTED PTL AND
AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO H PTL (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON
IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z JAN 67 ESTABLISH PPB AT (YD-
045585). CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAINED
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/L/44 USA D/S 2/3
- (4) PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (4) 3/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
(XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZORBACK.
CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. 1 HVY
SECTION TANKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976576). CONDUCTED
PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC. NONE

C. CONTACTS: 141410H E/2/3 PTL OBSERVED 1 VC AT (YD 105494)
HEADING SE, WEARING USMC UTILITIES COVER, DARK GREEN JACKET
AND TROUSERS AND ARMED WITH WPN BELIEVED TO BE CARBINE. PTL
FIRED 5-10 RDS S/A AND OBSERVED ENEMY FALL AND DROP WPN.
ENEMY PICKED UP WPN AND FLED INTO TREE LINE. PTL COMMENCED
SEARCHED OF AREA AND RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE. CONDUCTED
SEARCH OF AREA WITHOUT FURTHER CONTACT. RESULT OF SEARCH NEG.
1 ENEMY KIA (PROB).

D. EVENTS: 141230H E/2/3 PTL (YD 089515)
LOCATED ONE 81MM ILLUM. BOOBY TRAP. APPEARED TO HAVE
BEEN FRESHLY BURIED WITH NO SIGN OF WIRES VISABLE. PSN
MARKED AND WILL BE DESTROYED.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LOGN (YD 165397).
- (3) K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD
011458), AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 3/3 CONDUCT RESUPPLY VIA CONVOY TO
CA LU.

PAGE 2 OF 3 141110Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BIRIDGE (YD 026652) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL3 AND AMB LONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BIRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 089555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO E, 1 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (1) 1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. CO H CONDUCT PTL (REINF) OPN VIC DONG MA MTN (AW MY 120125Z JAN 67. E/2/3 AND RF 122 CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SWEEP REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. (XD 978559). 1/3/3 MAINTAIN PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. HVY SEC TKS EMP VIC CO L CP (XD 976576). CP, COS H&S, M & I MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC (XD 934546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. B/1/40 MOVES TO PSN VIC (XD 967533) TO CONDUCT EXTENSIVE FIRES AGAINST WESTERN SLOPES OF RAZORBACK FROM GL 57 NORTH.

1. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 135 WIA: 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 194 KIA: (CONF) 56 KIA (PROB): 1 PW (NVA)

3 PW (VC): 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS)

2. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING, 1 TEAM WITH CO E DEF PSN.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

CP-A

TOD: 11/21COH/JAN67/CCN/006/JHY

141110Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

O 141930Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP 359 AS OF 142400H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 141630H 1/3/3 FO OBSERVED 3 ENEMY AT (XD 161582).
ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK.
- (2) 141745H 2/3 FSCG, A/1/12 CONDUCT OF FIRE NET
RECEIVED FOREIGN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSION OF ORIENTAL NATURE.

INTERPRETER COULD NOT DISTINGLISH TYPE OF DIALECT.

E. INTENTIONS: PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR 150600H TO 160600H
SEE MY OVERLAY PASEP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/0043H/JAN67/COMO9/JRV

141530Z JAN 67

5-3

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
NBCNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

142115Z JAN 67

FM: CO THIRD MARINES
 TO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A, THIRD AT BN
 CO A, THIRD TH BN
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN, NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD BN, BN
 PLSH

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	✓

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 360 AS OF 150600H JAN 67,
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS: NONE
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 15/0540H/JAN67/CON# 12/PWP

142115Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 150310Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	n
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	Ju
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	w

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 361 AS OF 151200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-A

100: 15/1120H/JAN67/CCN/001/JHJ

150310Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
S-3

150310Z

DECLASSIFIED

171361

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 151100Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 362 AS OF 151800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543) -
- (2) G/2/3 (YD 065403) -
- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551) -

E/2/3 (YD 394514) -

F/2/3 (YD 026562) -

H/2/3 (YD 063551) -

(4) 3/3 (XD 983545) -

I/3/3 (XD 979545) -

K/3/3 (YD 011458) -

L/3/3 (XD 976540) -

M/3/3 (XD 986546) -

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551) -

4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE

(6) CO A 3D TKS

1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

2 PLT D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3 KHE GIA BRIDGE

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG CONDUCTING PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/2/3 AND RE 12 MAINTAINED DEF

PAGE 1 OF 3

151100Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CHDY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

PSN AT CA LU (YD 011453) AND OP ON HILL 170 (YD 005461).
CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP
ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CO H PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP
CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555) CONDUCTED PTL AND
AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO H PTL (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON
IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z JAN67 ESTABLISH PPB AT (YD
045585) CO E, AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE
AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD
978559). CO L MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH
PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB ALONG
RIDGE LINE VIC PPB. 1 RVY SECTION TANKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP
(XD 976576) CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
COS H&S, M & I MAINTAINED PSN IN AREA SOUTH OF THON SON
LAM. CONDUCTED PTLs AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR
3/3 CP. COMPLETED SURFACE RESUPPLY RUN TO CA LU.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED-EVAC. NONE

C. CONTACTS. NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 150815H B/1/40 DISPLACED TO VIC
(XD 907533) CONDUCTED OBS FIRE AGAINST WESTERN SLOPES
OF RAZORBACK NORTH OF GL 57.

(2) 151235H RESUPPLY CONVOY DEPARTED 3/3 PSN FOR CA LU.

(3) 151345H RESUPPLY CONVOY ARRIVED CA LU.

(4) 151600H B/1/40 COMPLETED MISSION AND RETURNED TO
PSN VIC 3/3 CP.

(5) 151611H RESUPPLY CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU. ENROUTE
DONG HA. EVACUATING 72 REFUGEES.

(6) 151648H RESUPPLY CONVOY ARRIVED 3/3 CP.

(7) 151724H RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC CAMP CARROLL ENROUTE
TO DONG HA. WILL DELIVER REFUGEES TO CAM LO
DIST CHIEF ENROUTE.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

(1) HQ CO 3 MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397)
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

PAGE 2 OF 3

151100Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458). AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CO K CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CHOP TO OP CON 3/3 160800H.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3 LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026652). WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO H PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. CO E, AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502) CONDUCT PTL REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. 7/2/3 160710H OPN VIC CAM LO DELAYED FOR 24 HRS.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 78559). CO L MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564). ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. HVY SEC TKS EMP VIC CO L (P(XD 976576) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. COS H&S, M & I MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA: 185 WIA: 0 MIA

(2) EN: 104 KIA(CONF) : 56 KIA(PROB): 1 PW (NVA)

3 PW (VC) 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS)

G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(2) K/3/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG

RANGE SHIPING

(4) 3/3: EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, L AND M DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 15/2230H/JAN67/CCN# 03/PWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

151100Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K B
S-3A	E
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ju
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	✓

2 15 0000Z JAN 67
BN OF THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDEV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSD

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 363 AS OF 152400H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: L/3/3 CORRECTED LOCATION
(XD 976568)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 15191500 E/3/3 PTL (XD 999452) OBSERVED AND

FIRE AT ONE ENEMY CARRYING WPN MOVING ALONG OPPOSITE BANK
OF RIVER. ENEMY EITHER FELL OR JUMPED INTO GRASS. PTL UNABLE
TO CROSS RIVER TO SEARCH AREA. RECON PTL WILL SEARCH AREA AT
FIRST LIGHT TOMORROW.

D. EVENTS: B/1/40 ARTY USA DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS FIRED 417
HE AND 77 WP 105MM RDS IN 13 OBSERVED MISSIONS ON THE WEST
SIDE OF THE RAZORBACK.

E. INTENTIONS:
PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR 160600H TO 170600H SEE MY
OVERLAY PASEP.

DUE TO THE POSTPONEMENT OF F/2/3 OPERATION OF 16 JAN,
F/2/3 WILL CONDUCT THE FOLLOWING DAYLIGHT ACTIVITIES:
FIT 160630H - 1300 H SQD

IP (YD 026562)

CP 1 (YD 012562)

CP 2 (YD 003558)

CP 3 (YD 003564)

IP (YD 026562)

F3C MOTORIZED PTL WITH 2 ONTOS 161000H - 1230H

IP (YD 026562)

CP 1 (YD 002565)

CP 2 (YD 055564)

CP 3 (YD 078571)

CP 4 (YD 092577)

CP 5 (YD 109578)

RETURN SAME ROUTE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TO: 15/2039H/JAN67/COM/ 01/PWT

151525Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 152145Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 368 AS OF 160600H JAN 67.
2. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT CORRECTION OF SITREP NR 362
E/1/40 CONDUCTED OBS FIRE FROM VIC (XD 973537).
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

- C. CONTACTS: NONE
 - D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 16/0558H/JAN67/CCN#7/HAM

152145Z JAN 67

S-3	5-3
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ju
Trng NCO	
NK-NCO	w

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#364

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0 100000Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINE
COMM CENTER

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 365 AS OF 101200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 161340H/JAN67/CCM#002/JHJ

S-3	LN
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
60325Z JAN 67 NRK NCO	W

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#1365

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 161000Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

COMM CENTER

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA

THIRD ENGR BN

PLSU

BT

SECRET

1. SITREP NR 366 AS OF 161800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS

(1) HQ 3D MAR (YD 066543)

(2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)

I/3/3 (XD 981544)

K/3/3 (YD 011458)

L/3/3 (XD 976568)

M/3/3 (XD 982543)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

4 TWIN 40 MM SP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE

(6) CO A 3D TK

1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3

1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

2 PLT D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

PAGE 1 OF 3

161000Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	⚡
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	u

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 7 COPY

SECRET

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG, CONDUCTED PTL AND AMBUSHES REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH CP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PTL H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PTL AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TR EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.

CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: 1 USMC M/3/3 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE GUN SHOT WOUND.

C. CONTACTS: 161348H 3/3 OP ON ROCKPILE OBSERVED ARMY CONVOY CONSISTING OF 1 JEEP AND 4 G6'S RECEIVED 2 OR 3 RDS S/A FIRE. CONVOY WAS ON ROUTE 9 (XD 985554). HEADING TO DONG HA FROM 3/3 CP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS: 161335H L/3/3 OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (XD 967571). POSSIBLE OP. AREA TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397), CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH FPE/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT, AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL

PAGE 2 OF 3 161002Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 E/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250
 (YD 089555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. FLT
 E/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC DONG NA MTN
 IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3
 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 E/2/3 170700 OPN VIC CAM LO DELAYED INDEFINITELY.
 12000N F2/3 MOVES BY TRUCK
 TO DONG NA AND OPCOM 3/4 FOR OPNS. PLT E/2/3 DEF KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 (4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
 (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
 WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK, CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
 ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
 PASEP. HVY SECT TR EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568).
 3/3, HAS, I, AND M MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM
 VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458). AND
 OP ON HILL 110 (YD 085461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY
 OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA
 SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA
- (2) EN: 104 KIA(CONF), 56 KIA(PROB), 1 PW(NVA),
 3 PW(VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR:EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
- (2) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG
 RANGE SNIPING.
- (3) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS
 I, K, L, AND M IN DEF PSN.
- (4) NEG REPORT

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 16/1856H/JAN67/CON# 05/PWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

161002Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 162510Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARI DIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET

OPN FRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 367 AS OF 162400H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: LATE ENTRY: 161330H M/3/3 PTL (YD 002555)

RECEIVED 2 S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM EAST AT ESTIMATED RANGE OF 60 METERS. RETURNED S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS: LATE ENTRY: 161525H L/3/3 PLT ON RAZORBACK
OBSERVED 2 ENEMY (XD 960562) MOVING SOUTH. ENEMY WERE
WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS AND ARMED WITH UNK TYPE RIFLES.
81MM MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. RESULTS
UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-1

TOD: 17/01 COH/JAN 67/OCN#7/HAH

161510Z JAN 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	u

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

#1367

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 162145Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDEU (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 368 AS OF 170600H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: NONE
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP
BT

S-3	L
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ju
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	u

TOD: 17/0645H/JAN67/CCN#8/HAM

162145Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
SECRET

#1268

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COM CENTER

170350Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD BGR BN
 PLSU
 BT

PLSU

BT

SECRET

OPR PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 369 AS OF 171200H JAN67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT REF MY SITREP NR 368 PARA

E. (3): F/2/3 MOVED BY TRUCK TO CAM LO AND CHOP OPCON 3/4
 CANCELLED. F/2/3 OPERATION VIO CAM LO WILL COMMENCE 180700H.
 INTENTION FOR OPN WILL BE IN MY 171800H SITREP NR 370.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES : NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 171200H/JAN67/GCPO1/JRV

170350Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	E
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ju
Trng NCD	
KBCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

21369

SECRET

S-3

O 171000Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIFTH BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 370 AS OF 171800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 F/2/3 (YD 026562)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458)
 L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 M/3/3 (XD 982543)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE
 (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

171000Z JAN 67

S-3	L
S-3A	/
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	gal
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	w

COPY 1 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF BY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.

CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS:

(1) 171300H, L/3/3 PTL LOCATED POSSIBLE BASE PLATE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MTR. AT (XD 966563) OF FOREIGN MAKE. POSITION OF ITEM INDICATES IT WAS LAID IN TO FIRE ON L/3/3 PSN. WILL BE FORWARD TO G-2

(2) 171630H 3D MAR REGT TAC NET PICKED UP LANGUAGE IDENTIFIED BY REG INTERPRETER AS CHINESE.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397), CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT,

PAGE 2 OF 3

171000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

ALL 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE A BRIDGE
 (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558), CONDUCT PTL AND
 AMB ALONG RTE S VIC KHE CIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL, WITH OP ON HILL 250
 (YD 069559). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT
 H/2/3 (REGENT) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC LONG MA MTN
 LAW MY 1201252 AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3
 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 180700H 1/2/3 (-) AND PLT PF FROM CAM LO CONDUCT SWEEP OPN
 REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT F/2/3 (-) WILL MOVE
 TO OPN AREA BY OTTER: PLT F/2/3 PSN Z, PLT F/2/3 DIVIDED BE-
 TWEEN PSN W AND X TO BLOCK. PF PLT (-) WILL BLOCK AT PSN Y
 PLT F/2/3 AND ELEMENTS OF PF FORCE WILL SWEEP AREA FROM
 VIC OF PSN Z CROSSING PL BLUE AT 180700H.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD
 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH
 PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG
 RIDGELINE VIC PPB. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 HVY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (CD 976568). 3/3, H&S, I,
 AND M MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546).

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF123
 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458). AND OP ON HILL 110
 (YD 025461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4
 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA

(2) EN: 104 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA),
 3PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE
 SNIPING.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, K,
 AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1950H/27 JAN 67/JIC/ GCN # 03

PAGE 3 OF 3

171000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECOND MARINE
COMM CENTER

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

2 171 000Z JAN 67
 TO CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARINE (TMD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO 4 THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO 4 THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARMY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 371 AS OF 172400Z JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 171755H G/2/3 PTL LOC CAVE VIC (YD 181389)
 WITH 2 AIR VENTS. LOC ABANDONED VILLAGE VIC (YD 184392).
 ABANDONED 6 MO TO YEAR, IN VILLAGE LOC 2 METAL COOKING
 POTS AND 1 CHINA TEA KETTLE. AREA DENSELY VEGETATED,
 PTL UNABLE TO DESTROY CAVE AND WILL RETURN TO AREA AT
 LATER DATE TO DESTROY IT.
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Tungo	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Tung NCC	
NEK NCC	

TOD: 17/2313H/JAN67/CCN#6/HAH

171510Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
 SECRET

#371

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

S-3	K
S-3A	B
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	g
Trng NOD	g
NK'NCO	W

0 121202Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN, NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 372 AS OF 130000H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0200 SECRET

- A. EVENTS: NONE
- B. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- C. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

EP-1

T

18/0000H/JAN 67/COM/COM/JHJ

021202Z JAN 67

COPY 3 OF 18 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

180315Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
	C

BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 373 AS OF 181233H JAN 67.
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS

- (1) 180620H F/2/3 DEPARTED CP AND MOVED TO OPN AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (2) 180733H F/2/3 BLOCKING FORCES IN POSITION, COMMENCED SWEEP.
- (3) 180800H F/2/3 MOVED THROUGH OBJ A.
- (4) 180955H F/2/3 MOVED THROUGH OBJ B. ESTABLISHED PSN AND COMMENCED MED-CAP PROGRAM.

E. INTENTIONS: NONE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 18/1155H/JAN 67/CON 002/JJM/

180315Z JAN 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

0 1100Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 374 AS OF 181800H JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)

E/2/3 (YD 094514)

F/2/3 (YD 026562)

H/2/3 (YD 063551)

(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)

I/3/3 (XD 981544)

K/3/3 (YD 011458)

L/3/3 (XD 976568)

M/3/3 (XD 932543)

(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)

4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP

1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3

(6) CO A 3D TKS

1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3

1 LT SECT AND 2 FLT D/S 2/3

(7) CO A 3D AT

2 FLT D/S 2/3

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

181000Z JAN 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OPCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NOO	
KNOW	

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

#374

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE, WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 252. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 123125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. G/1/44 USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG DUGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 113. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB

REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 181107H F/2/3 (-) AND PLT PF FROM CAM LO COMPLETED SWEEP OPN AND MEDCAP. LOCAL PEOPLE WERE VERY ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT MEDCAP PROGRAM. A TOTAL OF 75 PEOPLE WERE TREATED CONSISTING OF 35 CHILDREN, 25 WOMEN AND 15 MEN. THE MEDCAP PORTION OF THE OPN WAS CONSIDERED VERY SUCCESSFUL. DURING THE SWEEP THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS OR CONTACTS.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3 D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

181000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PTL H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC DONG MA MTN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151133Z JAN 67. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). 3/3, H&S, I, AND M MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40 MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 135 WIA, 3 MIA.

(2) EN: 104 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINES 10 TEAMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HELL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, K, L, AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

181000Z JAN 67

TOD: 18/1940 H/JAN 67/CON/CA/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 181540Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTE MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
ROXNCO	

FLSU
BT

SECRET
CPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 375 AS OF 182400H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 181750H H/2/3 LP OBSERVED 2 VN MALES MOVING ABOUT IN AREA VIC (YD 365562) APPROX 10-15 MINUTES. THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA IN A S-W DIRECTION AND WERE JOINED BY 3 MORE MEN NOT OBSERVED PREVIOUSLY.

(2) 182345H 3D MAR RECEIVED SIR RATED A/3 THAT VC PSNS IN 3D MAR AO WITH MISSION TO ATTACK MARINE PSNS AND MORTAR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. ARTY UNITS AT CAMP CARROLL FIRED SWEEPING ZONE FIRE MISSION VIC (YD 3159) DONG HA MTN. EXPENDING 146 HE 105MM AND 55 155MM RDS.

(3) 182110H K/3/3 OBSERVED LIGHTS VIC GS (YD 0347

AND (YD 0247). ARTY FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGISHED, RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 19/0020H/JAN67/CCN#007/JHW

181540Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 2 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 182130Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 376 AS OF 180600H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 - B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 - C. CONTACT: NONE

- D. EVENTS: 182300H W/1/13 OBSERVED LIGHTS (YD 158377). ARTY MISSION FIRED. SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSERVED.
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 19/0615H/JAN67/CON. C/HAH

182130Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
MACNCO	✓

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 6 OF 7 COMES

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 190340Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 377 AS OF 191200H JAN 67
2. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE; NON-XATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC
G/2/3 1 USMC FLASH BURN, EYE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

190945H H/2/3 OP ON HILL 250 HEARD S/A FIRE BUT
WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE. S/A FIRE WAS BELIEVED TO BE IN
GS(YD 0561)

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1200H/19JAN67/GMM/CCN CL

190340Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	1
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

O 190950Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 378 AS OF 191800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)

- (4) 5/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
M/3/3 (XD 982543)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWI 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWI 40MM SP D/S F/2/3

- (6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

- (7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3
1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

190950Z JAN 67 ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET
S-3

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON 1" FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RE 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO 2 CP. K/3/3 AND RE 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCTED

PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: 191100H-1300H REGT MO, CAO, AND SECURITY FROM F/2/3 CONDUCTED MEDCAP PROGRAM IN VILLAGE VIC (YD 097592). 47 PEOPLE WERE TREATED AND THE MEDCAP PROGRAM WAS WELL RECEIVED BY THE VILLAGERS.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: E/2/3 AND RE 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT

PAGE 2 OF 3

190950Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

8/2/73 (REIMP) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC DONG MA MTN
 140 MY 120220Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3.
 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
 (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
 WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
 ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVT SECT TK
 EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). 3/3, H&S, I, AND M MAIN-
 TAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT
 PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
 DEF PSN AT CA-LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461).
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWI 40MM SP
 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 MIA, 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 104 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)

3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).

G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN

(2) 6/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, K,
 L, AND M 1" DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 19/2000H/JAN67/CCN/L/HAM

190950Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

191535Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 379 AS OF 192400H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

C. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 191400H G/2/3 PTL LOCATED (YD 163382)
BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RD. PTL DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.

(2) 192025H 2/3 OP HILL 250 OBSERVED TWO SHORT PERIODS
OF FIRING. FIRST ON AZIMUTH OF 50 DEG FROM OP PSN AT
ESTIMATED RANGE OF 3000 METERS VIC CAM LO. TRACERS INDICATED
FIRING WAS TOWARD THE NORTH. SECOND SIGHTING WAS ON AN AZMUTH
OF 70 DEG FROM OV IN THE VIC OF DONG HA AREA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

P-4

BT

TOD: 0028H/20JAN67/JIC/CCN # 03

191535Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

0 192155Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 380 AS OF 200600H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

- D. EVENTS: NONE
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 20/0615H/JAN67/CCN#06/VPT

192155Z JAN 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NBONCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

SECRET

O 200000Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR
FLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	✓

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITRIP NR 381 AS OF 201200H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 200805H E/2/3 (YD 111511) ELEMENTS OF SWEEPING FORCE OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 20 MEN IN GREEN UNIFORMS RUNNING WEST. VIC (YD 110512) UNABLE TO FIRE ON ENEMY, ATTEMPTED TO ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 200900H E/2/3 (YD 136517) LOCATED 5-10 PUNJI PITS 18 IN SQUARE. PUNJI PITS WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 200910H E/2/3 (YD 118510) LOCATED HOT FOOD. BOILING TEA, NEW PR BOOTS (POSSIBLE NVA), ONE BELT, AND 8 RDS 30 CAL AMMO. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(4) 200930H E/2/3 (YD 121510) LOCATED TWO GRAVES CONTAINING TWO MALE BODIES WRAPPED IN WHITE SHEETS. BODIES WERE BADLY MUTILATED BY SCRAPNEL AND ESTIMATED ONE WEEK OLD. RESULTS 2 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

(5) 200950H H/2/3 PPB (YD 045585) OBSERVED 2 MALES, 4 FEMALES AND 1 CHILD DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING WEARING WHITE HATS CARRYING WICKER BASKETS. ON ROUTE 9 VIC (YD 052564) MOVING WEST.

(6) 200950H H/2/3 PPB (YD 045585) OBSERVED 5-6 UNIDENTIFIED MILITARY PERSONNEL ARMED WITH WPNS, AND ONE VN PERSON DRESSED

IN BLUE CLOTHING PPB WILL CONTINUE TO OBSERVE MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: NONE

F. CUMMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) PR: 40 KIA: 185 WIA: 0 MIA

(2) EN: 106 KIA(CONF): 56 KIA (PROB): 1 PW (NVA):

3 PW (VC): 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS)
GP-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

MOD: 20/1400H/JAN67/GMM/CON 01

200500Z JAN 67

S-3

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 201010Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 382 AS OF 201800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
M/3/3 (XD 982543)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D TKS
1 RVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3
(7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3
1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
1 RVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

201010Z JAN 67

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	HY
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MX NCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 14 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCTED

PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW-ON REF MY SITREP NR 381 PARA D (1). E/2/3 BLOCKING FORCE WAS UNABLE TO SET INTO PSN IN TIME TO INTERCEPT ENEMY. ENEMY WAS ABLE TO ESCAPE FROM E/2/3 WITHOUT MAKING CONTACT. ARTY FIRE MISSION WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY FORCES.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 201045H E/2/3 (YD 114514) LOC TWO HOLES 6 FOOT DIA AND 4 FOOT DEPTH. PSN DESTROYED.

(3) 201145H E/2/3 (YD 110526) LOC ONE FIGHTING HOLE PSN DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND M26 GRENADES.

(4) 201230H E/2/3 (YD 119525) LOC VC CAMP SITE THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED EARLIER IN THE MORNING. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 201530H E/2/3 (YD 127534) CIT AT D-5 REPORTED VILLAGE CHIEF STATED AT 200500H AN NVA UNIT OF UNK SIZE HEADED SOUTH. CIT RATED INFO AS C/3. 2/3 RATES INFO AS

PAGE 2 OF 3

201010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

C/2 DUE TO INFO REF MY SITREP NR 381 PARA D (1) AND THIS SITREP PARA D (1).

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD 165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YS 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC DONG MA MTN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 D/S 2/3, PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB

ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). 3/3, H&S, I, AND M MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA.
 - (2) EN: 106 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).
- G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.
- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE

SNIPING.

- (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, K, L, AND M IN DEF PSN.
- (5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOD: 20/1940H/JAN67/CCN#4/HAH

201010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 201552Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 383 AS OF 202400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	✓
S-3A	
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
UXNCO	✓

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY; 201630H E/2/3 APPREHENDED ONE VN FEMALE. INTERROGATED BY 15TH CIT, RESULTS. SUBJECT IS NATIVE OF MAI LOC (V), LIVES IN DOC KINH, HUSBAND NAME IS ON 15TH CIT BLACK-LIST. CIT DEPARTED TO APPREHEND SUBJECTS HUSBAND. LATER REPORTS PROVED THAT THE HUSBAND WAS NOT ON THE BLACK-LIST, BUT HIS NAME WAS SIMILAR TO ONE OF THE NAMES. THE VN FEMALE WAS RELEASED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(2) 202130H 2/3 OP PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON THE TPS-21. BELIEVED TO BE TWO ENEMY UNITS ESTIMATED AT SQD SIZE AT (YD 074557) AND (YD 071551). F/2/3 SQD SIZE PTL WAS LOC AT (YD 074554). TPS-21 LOST CONTACT WITH SIGHTING AT (YD 071551) AND PTL COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH TOWARD AMBUSH SITE VIC (YD 073547). AT 202230H TPS-21 LOST CONTACT WITH ALL MOVEMENT. PTL MOVED TO AMBUSH SITE WITHOUT CONTACT.

(3) 202205H E/2/3 PTL HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (YD 085507). PTL FIRED M-14 AND 3 M-79 RDS VIC OF MOVEMENT. MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0155H/21JAN67/HNH/CON#006

201552Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET S-3

COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

#383

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

O 202120Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT
 S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
NIXNCO	✓

1. SITREP NR 334 AS OF 210600H JAN 67.
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T
 D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 0520H/21JAN67/HHH/CCN#07

202120Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

71384

SECRET

S-3	K-3
S-3A	3
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	3
Trng NCO	3
RECNOO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

O 210330Z JAN 67
 M CO THIRD MARINES
 10 THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 385 AS OF 211200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

I. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

F. EVENTS: 210835H, E/2/3 PTL HEARD 15-20 RDS AUTO WPNS
 FIRE FROM VIC GS (YD 1251) AND (YD 1252). IN VIC (YD 118510)
 PTL LOCATED SIGN IN VIETNAMESE SAYING "DANGER". VIC PTL
 CHECK POINT NR 3 (YD 030533) PTL HEARD MORE SHOTS.
 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 E. INTENTIONS: E/2/3 (-) MOVE BY FOOT MARCH TO KHE GIA
 BRIDGE. PLT (REINF) E/2/3 REMAIN AT D-5. F/2/3 DEPART FROM
 KHE GIA BRIDGE VIA CONVOY FOR DONG HA. UPON DEPARTURE OF
 E/2/3 CHOP OFCON TO 3/4 ETD 211630H.
 F. CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.
 GP-4

TOD: 210330Z JAN 67/CCN/001/JHJ

210330Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

CORRECTED COPY

5-3

210330Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARIEN (FWD)THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

2ND/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/CO 1 THIRD AT BN

2ND/CO 1 THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

2ND/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARMY USA

THIRD BN BN

INFO

C. E. F. E. T

O. P. R. A. I. S.

1. S. I. T. E. R. R. 305 AS OF 211200Z JAN 67

2. L. O. C. A. T. I. O. N. S. : NO CHANGE

3. S. U. M. M. A. R. Y. : NO CHANGE

4. C. O. N. T. A. C. T. S. : NONE

S-3	12
S-3A	13
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	14

HAS BEEN SENT

D. E. V. E. N. T. S. : 210330Z, E/2/3 PTL HEARD 15-20 RDS AUTO WPMS
FROM VIC 03 (YD 1251) AND (YD 1252). IN VIC (YD 1185) 01
PTL LOCATED SIGN IN VIETNAMESE SAYING "DANGER". VIC PTL
CHECK POINT NR 3 (YD 036533) PTL HEARD MORE SHOTS.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. I. N. T. E. N. T. I. O. N. S. : E/2/3 (-) MOVE BY FOOT MARCH TO KHE MIA
BRIDGE. PTL (REINF) E/2/3 REMAIN AT D-5. F/2/3 DEPART FROM
KHE MIA BRIDGE VIA CONVOY FOR DONG HA. UPON DEPARTURE OF
F/2/3 CONVOY OPCON TO 3/4 ETD 211630H.

F. C. A. S. U. A. L. T. I. E. S. : NO CHANGE.

210330Z JAN 67/COM/CO1/JHM

210330Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES

5-3

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 211011Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 386 AS OF 211800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
- PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
- E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
- H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
- L/3/3 (XD 981544)
- K/3/3 (YD 011458)
- L/1/3/3 (XD 976568)
- M/3/3 (XD 982543)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
- 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
- 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3

- (6) CO A 3D TKS
- 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
- 1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3

- (7) CO A 3D AT
- 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- 1 LT SECT D/S E/2/3
- 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

211011Z JAN 67

5-3

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG, CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLY W/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120123Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. E/2/3 (-) RELIEVED F/2/3 IN PLACE. F/2/3 OPCON 3/4.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (KD 078559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG REDGE LINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT DA LU AND OP ON HILL 112. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HAS, I,

AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS:

(1) 211200H 2/3 OBSERVED APPROX 34 VN CIVILIANS IN AREA VIC CAMP CARROLL AT (YD 06655490) PTL WITH INTERPRETER INVESTIGATED CIVILIANS WHO WERE SKINNING A WATER BUFFALO KILLED BY TWIN 40MM SP H&I FIRE. CIVILIANS WERE TOLD TO LEAVE AREA AND NOT TO RETURN.

(2) 211225H E/2/3 PTL (YD 108506) LOC ONE FORTIFIED PSN AND DESTROYED SAME WITH DEMO.

(3) 211355H E/2/3 PTL (YD 106508) LOC 3 FORTIFIED PSN WITH SLEEPING RACKS AND MESS GEAR. PSN AND MESS GEAR DESTROYED WITH DEMO

(4) 211455H E/2/3 PTL (YD 106508) LOC ESTIMATED 300 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN THE GROUND LOC MARKED AND WILL RETURN WITH CIVILIANS TO MOVE RICE TO D-5 FOR REDISTRIBUTION TO LOCAL VILLAGERS.

PAGE 2 OF 3

210112 JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(5) 211745H F/2/3 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/4 REF MY 211010Z JAN 67
E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
(2) G/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG. (YD 165397).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
(3) 2/3: PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN
VIC D-5 (YD 295514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (-), LT
SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE
KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY
OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH
OP ON HILL 250 (YD 068555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVER-
LAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC
DONG MA MTN IAW MY 126125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 D/S 2/3.
PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3
OPCON 3/4.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
(XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB

ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 SECT TK
EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976668. 3/3, H&S, I, AND M MAIN-
TAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 981546). CONDUCT
PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN
DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA
(2) EN: 106 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)
3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEPENDENTS).
G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.
(1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
(3) 2/3: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE
SNIPING.

(4) 3/3. EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS I, K,
L, AND M IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG. REPORT.

GP-4
ET

TOD: 21/2000H/JAN 67/RPI/CON 00 6

211011Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 211535Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
2ND/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU
BT

S-E-C-R-E-T
DEF PRAISE

1. SITREP NR 387 AG OF 212400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

D. EVENTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON REF MY SITREP NR 386 PARA D (4): E/2/3
PTL RETURNED WITH CIVILIANS ASSISTANCE TO RECOVER RICE.
1400 LBS WAS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND
DESTROYED. DURING RECOVERY OF RICE PTL LOC 1 PR OF
MEDICAL SCISSORS, 1 EMPTY CHICON GRENADE POUCH, 1
EMPTY BLOOD PLASMA BOTTLE (NINON SEIYAKU CO LTD),
AND 1 EMPTY BOTTLE BICARBONATE SODA. CAPTURED
MATERIAL WAS BURNED UNDER HOUSES DESTROYED BY FIRE.
INITIAL REPORT STATED LOC OF 300 LBS OF RICE.
ADDITIONAL RICE AND MATERIAL DISCOVERED DURING
SECOND SEARCH OF AREA. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE
FORWARDED TO G-2

(2) 211755H L/3/3 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY ON HILLSIDE
V3C (KD 961581) WEARING GRAY COLORED UNIFORMS.
ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE,
RESULTS UNK.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

BT
BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

TO: 0001H/22JAN67/HHH/CCN/007

211535Z JAN

5-3

SECRET

COPY OF COPIES

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

211535Z JAN 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CORRECTED COPY

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZNY/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZNY/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZNY/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZNY/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZNY/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZNY/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD BN BN
PLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PEARLE

1. SITREP NR 387 AS OF 211200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

199 FOLLOW ON REF MY SITREP NR 386 PARA D (4): E/2/3
PTL RETURNED WITH CIVILIANS ASSISTANCE TO RECOVER RICE.
1400 LBS OF RICE WAS LOC DURING OPN. 1000 LBS OF WHICH
WAS MOVED TO E/2/3 CP. 400 LBS WAS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND
DESTROYED. DURING RECOVERY OF RICE PTL LOC 1 PR OF
MEDICAL SCISSORS, 1 EMPTY CHICON GRENADE POUCH, 1
EMPTY BLOOD PLASMA BOTTLE (NINON SAIYAKV CO LTD),
AN EMPTY BOTTLE BICARBONATE SODA. CAPTURED
MATERIAL WAS BURIED UNDER HOUSES DESTROYED BY FIRE
INITIAL REPORT STATED LOC OF 300 LBS OF RICE.
ADDITIONAL RICE AND MATERIAL DISCOVERED DURING
SECOND SEARCH IF AREA. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE
FORWARDED TO G-2

920 211755H E/2/3 OBSERVED TWO ENEMY ON HILLSIDE
VIC (XD 968501) WEARING GRAY COLORED UNIFORMS.
ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE,
RESULTS UNK.

E. INTERFACES: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0001H/22JAN67/HHH/CCN # 007

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

5-3

S-3	K
S-3A	W
S-3B	W
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 212002Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 1/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 388 AS OF 220600H JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: 220030H H/2/3 HEARD NOISES AT (YD 030590).
 ARTY MISSION FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4

TOD: 22/0610H/JAN 67/CON# 008/PWP

212200Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

COPY 5 OF 16 COPIES
 #388

SECRET

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NBONCO	☒

O 220450Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 PLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

OPERATION PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 389 AS OF 221200H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS:

(1) 220900H G/2/3 (XD 035682) CH-46 DURING RESUPPLY
 RECEIVED S/A FIRE WHILE TAKING OFF FROM LZ. AIRCRAFT
 RECEIVED NO HITS. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

D. EVENTS: 221045M E/2/3 PTL (YD 030521) APPREHENDED
 1 MALE. SUBJECT HAD NO ID CARD. ESTIMATED AGE 25.
 WEARING KHAKI SHIRT AND MILITARY TYPE BELT. RESULTS:
 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA.

(2) EM: 106 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)

3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1400H/20JAN67/JIC/CON # OL

220450Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES**SECRET-3**

SECRET

S-3

O 221010Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 390 AS OF 221800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
L/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
M/3/3 (XD 982543)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3
(6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3
(7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3
1 LT SECT D/S E/2/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

221015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. K/2/3 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT M/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120123Z AND 191130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 OPCON 3/4.
 (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 NVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.

CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS:

(1) 221440H FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 389 PARA D. DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.
 (2) 221550H H/2/3 PTL (YD 034582) OBSERVED 3 VN WEARING DARK CLOTHING. THE VN DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING ANYTHING. MOVING EAST ON RTE 9 VIC ENTRANCE TO CAMP CARROLL.
 (3) 221705H 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 AND SENTRY AT CAMP CARROLL MAIN GATE HEARD SEVERAL S/A RDS FIRED FROM VIC (YD 054584)

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG. (YD 165597). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 055514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066532).

PAGE 2 OF 3

221015Z JAN 67
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 42MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC DONG MA MTN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 D/S 2/3, PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 REMAIN OPON 3/4.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HUY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RT 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) PR: 40 KIA, 135 MIA, 0 MIA.
- (2) EN: 106 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)
- 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS).
- G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K, L, AND M IN DEF PSN.
 - (5) NEG. REPORT.

GP-4

BT

TO: 092914/22JAN67/HHH/CON/000

PAGE 3 OF 3

221015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 221545Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARIIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSS
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 391 AS OF 222400N JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 221715H E/2/3 PTL (YD 672535) APPREHENDED ONE
VN MALE, AGE 35. VN HAD VALID LOOKING ID CARD BUT WAS
DETAINED DUE TO EXCESSIVE NERVOUSNESS. INITIAL
INTERROGATION WAS BY 15TH CIT. WILL DETAIN OVER NIGHT FOR
FURTHER INTERROGATION. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 221755H FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 390 PARA D (3),
PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 222258H 1/12 CONVOY OF 6 6X6 TRUCKS WITH SECURITY
AND 1 40MM SP DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR 3/3 CP WITH EMERGENCY
AMMO RESUPPLY FOR B/1/40 ARTY USA. CONVOY WILL RETURN TO CAMP
CARROLL AFTER FIRST LIGHT.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

CP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	W
Trng NCO	
NKXCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 23/0025H/JAN67/CCN#9/HAH

221545Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

¹⁶
COPY 5 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

#391

[SECRET]THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

RECEIVED JAN 67
 ATTO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 2ND/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 3RD/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

2ND/CO A THIRD AT BN
 1ST/CO A THIRD TN BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 1ST/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 1ST BN ENGR BN
 PLSS
 BT

SECRET
 OPEN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 392 AS OF 230600H JAN 67.
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 230600H CONVOY 1/12, REF MY SITREP NR 391, PARA

(2) VEHICLE HIT E/2/3 INDIVIDUAL AT KHE GIA BRIDGE
 (VD 020502). INDIVIDUAL RECEIVED MINOR BRUISES AND LAC-
 ERATIONS ON SIDE AND BACK. EVACUATED TO 3/3 BAS, CONDITION
 GOOD. WILL BE RETURNED TO UNIT THIS A.M.

(3) 230620H CONVOY 1/12, REF MY SITREP NR 391

PARA D. (3) ARRIVED 3/3 CP2. WILL RETURN TO 1/12 CP THIS
 A.M.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NK/NCO	☒

HAS BEEN SENT **B**

TO: 03/06/04/JAN67/CON/14/HAH

222145Z JAN 67

COPY ¹⁵ 5 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECRET]

SECRET

S-3

O 230410Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD EGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE
1. SITREP NR 393 AS OF 231200H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

B. EVENTS 230800H H/S/3 PTL (YD 047585) LOC ONE UNEXPLODED
155MM RD: ROUND MARKED AND EOD REQUESTED.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOB: 1223N/23JAN67/TEH/OCM/001

230410Z JAN 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALC	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng HQ	☐
NSKROO	☒

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

393

S-3
SECRET
ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

O 231000Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	14
S-3A	g
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	g
OpCh	
AOPCH	g
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	w

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 394 AS OF 231800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458)
 L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 M/3/3 (XD 982543)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40 MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40 MM SP D/S E /2/3
 (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT AND 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 1 LT SECT /S E/2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

231000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG, CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP ARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. C/1/44 USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 OPON 3/4.

(4) 3/3 : PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAYORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. S, I. AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM.

CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 231130H E/2/3 OBSERVED 6 VN PEOPLE, 2 MALES, 2 FEMALE AND 2 CHILDREN. WHO APPEARED TO BE CUTTING WOOD, (YD 081511). PTL CHECKED BN, 2 MALES APPROX AGE 35-40 DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. PTL RETURNED TO CP WITH THE 2 SUBJECTS FOR INTERROGATION. APPROX 231530H. DURING INTERROGATION 1 OF THE DETAINEES DISCLOSED NAMES OF 2 GUERRILLAS. THE SECOND DETAINEE BROKE FROM GUARD AND ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE.

GUARD ORDERED SUBJECT TO HALT. SUBJECT CONTINUED TO FLEE. GUARD FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT. SUBJECT CONTINUED TO FLEE. GUARD THEN SHOT SUBJECT IN LEG, BUT SUBJECT CONTINUED TO RUN. GUARD THEN FIRED AND KILLED SUBJECT. OTHER DETAINEE DELIVERED TO ITT. RESULTS 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF) 1 DETAINEE.

(2) 231210H FINAL REPORT REF MY SIT NR 391 PARA D(1) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

PAGE 2 OF 3

231000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.
 (YD 165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN
 VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502).
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (-), LT
 SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE
 KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558).
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY
 OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH
 OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVER-
 LAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPN VIC
 DONG MA MTN IAW MY 120125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. C/1/44 D/S 2/3,
 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3
 REMAIN OPCON 3/4.
 (4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
 (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
 WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
 ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HUY SECT TK
 EMPLOYED VIC CO L CO (XD 976568). H&S I, AND M/3/3

MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546).
 CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123
 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110
 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4
 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FE: 40 KIA, 185 MIA, 0 MIA.
 (2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)
 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 1 DETAINEE)
 G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.
 (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
 (2) H/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
 (3) 2/3: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE
 SNIPING.
 (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K, L, AND
 M IN DEF PSN.
 (5) NEG. REPORT.

GP-4
 BT

TOD: 1940H/23JAN67/JIC/ CCN # 01

PAGE 3 OF 3

231000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 231545Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 395 AS OF 032400Z JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 24/0030H/JAN67/CCN# 03/PWP

231545Z JAN 67

S-3	12
S-3A	4
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	94
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

O 232130Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZENN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	<i>[initials]</i>
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>[initials]</i>
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
UNKNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 396 AS OF 240600H JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 0546H/24JAN67/HHH/CCNOO4

232130Z JAN67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3
ACTION

O 240335Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 397 AS OF 241200H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

- D. EVENTS: NONE
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 24/1210H/JAN67/CCN#06/VPT

240335Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TungO	
ALC	8
Op	
ACFT	
Tung NCO	
NKRCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 241000Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 398 AS OF 241000H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
- PLT E/2/3 (YD 084514)
- E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
- H/2/3 (YD 063551)

- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
- I/3/3 (XD 981544)
- K/3/3 (YD 011458)
- L/3/3 (XD 976568)
- M/3/3 (XD 982543)

- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
- 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
- 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3

- (6) CO A 3D TKS
- 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
- 1 LT SECT AMD 2 PLT D/S 2/3

- (7) CO A 3D AT
- 2 PLT D/S 2/3
- 1 LT SECT D/S E /2/3
- 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY :

PAGE 1 OF 3

241000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
SECRET

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

#394

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

SECRET

- (1) EA CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT H/2/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE OPN IAW MY 122125Z AND 151130Z JAN 67. MAINTAINED PPB AT (YD 045585). PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/ OF ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. G/1/44 USA D/S2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 OPCON 3/4.
- (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE-LINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HUY SECT TKS EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HOS, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON

SON LAM. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC:

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 240925H E/2/3 PTL (YD 101505) LOC PROTECTIVE SHELTER. SHELTER SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. PTL DESTROYED PSN.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 241010H E/2/3 PTL (YD 109501) OBSERVED 5 ENEMY RUNNING W VIC(YD 105501). ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH HELMENTS. CARRYING PACK AND WPNS. PTL LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY AND PURSUED AND ATTEMPTED TO REGAIN CONTACT. PTL UNABLE TO LOC ENEMY AND CONTINUED ON PTL RTE.

(3) LATE ENTRY: 241010H E/2/3 PTL (YD 117504) LOC SHOT UP FIELD JACKET, BODY ARMOR, LIFE JACKET, SHARK CHASER PACKET, CONTROL LEVER, AND HELO TAIL RUDDER.

(4) LATE ENTRY: 241030H E/2/3 REPORTED ARVN FORCE AT CAN LO WHILE CHECKING NAMES ON TRAVEL PASS OF VN CIVILIANS, LOC 1 VN WHOSE NAME WAS NOT ON PASS. ARVN DETAINED SUBJECT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

241000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(5) 241329H H/2/3 PPB (YD 045585) ON DONG MA MTN.
EXTRACTED BY HELO.

E. INTENTIONS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.
(YD 165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: PTL (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN
VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (-). LT
SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE
KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY
OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH
OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVER-
LAY PASEP. C/1/44 D/S 2/3. PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA
SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 REMAIN OP CON 3/4.
- (4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
(XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. NVY SECT TR

EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S, I, AND M/3/3
MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123
MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110
(YD 009461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4
TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 40 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA.
- (2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)
3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.
- G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINES 10 TEAMS.
- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
- 9 (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
- (3) 2/3: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE
SNIPING.
- (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K, L,
AND M IN DEF PSN
- (5) NEG, REPORT.

GP-4

TOD: 241945H/JAN 67/RFI/CON 11

241000Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 241525Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 399 AS OF 242400H JAN 67
- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: LATE ENTRY; G/2/3 PTL LOC OLD RUSTY WPN
VIC (YD 194382). WPN BELIEVED TO BE BAR WILL BE FORWARDED
TO G-2
 - E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 - F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
- GP-4

TOD: 24/2349H/JAN67/CCN/13/HAH

241525Z JAN 67

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
AE	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

SECRET

#389

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

SECRET

O 242125Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY -FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALC	☒
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
THG M	☒
NBCNCO	☒

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 400 AS OF 240600H JAN 67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
 C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: NONE
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT

TOD: 25/0635H/JAN67/CCN#11/VP7

242125Z JAN 67

COPY 1 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

#400

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 250345Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
TEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 401 AS OF 251200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 250350H E/2/3 PTL (YD 120511) OBSERVED AND FIRED ON 5 ENEMY WEARING BLACK CLOTHING WITH PACKS, HELMETS AND CARRYING WPNS AT (YD 120512) MOVING NE. PTL SEARCHED AREA. LOC FIRE WITH HOT COALS. CONTINUING SEARCH AND PURSUIT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS: 250745H E/2/3 PTL LOC FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO BUNKER VIC (YD 102513). BUNKER DESTROYED AND AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 25/1245ZH/JAN 67/RFI/CCN 003

250345Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKX NCO	

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

401

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

O 251020Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 402 AS OF 251800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) G/2/3 (YD 165403)

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	✓

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 E/2/3 (YD 026562)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
 I/3/3 (XD 981544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458)
 L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 M/3/3 (XD 982543)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 2 PLT D/S 2/3
 1 LT SECT D/S E/2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

PAGE 1 OF 3

251020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 (3) 2/3: E/2/3(-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM
 SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE WITH OP ON HILL
 252. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON
 HILL 250. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT
 (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5 WITH PPB/
 OP ON HILL 290. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
 G/1/44 USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY
 FOR CAMP CARROLL. F/2/3 OPCON 3/4.
 (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
 (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
 WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGE-
 LINE VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 1 HVY SECT TKS EMPLOYED
 VIC CO L CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU
 AND OP ON HILL 110. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
 PASEP. H&S, I, AND M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON
 SON LAM. CONDUCTED PTL AND AMB IN ASSIGNED AREA REF MY
 OVERLAY PASEP. 4TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA

SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: NONE

CONTACTS: NONE

EVENTS:

(1) 251535H F/2/3 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL AND TO OPCON
OF 2/3(2) 251700H REF MY SITREP NR 401 PARA C AREA SEARCHED
WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(1) G/2/3 AND RF 526 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.
(YD 165397). K. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.(3) 2/3: PLT (REINF) E/2/3 AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN
VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/KOP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502).
CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT E/2/3 PROVIDE
SECURITY FOR B/1/12 VIC (YD 062576) WITH LT SECT TKS 2 TWIN
40 MM SP AND HVY SECT AT.E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP
ON HILL 252 (YD 022558). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9
VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVER LAY PASEP. L/3/4 CHOPPED TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

251020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

OPCON 2/3, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 260 (YD 069555). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. G /1/44 D/S 2/3. PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. BN CMD GRP A AND COS F AND H COMMENCE HELO LIFT FROM CAMP CARROLL REF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 4-67 AT 0815H TO LZ VIC HILL 260 (YD 066655). M/3/3 HELO LIFT FROM 3/3 CP TO LZ VIC HILL 260. M/3/4 CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/3 ETA 261200H PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP (4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELING VIC PPB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HUY SECT TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM VIC (XD 984546). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011458) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. M/3/3 CHIPPED TO OPCON 2/3.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 10 KIA, 185 WIA, 0 MIA.
 - (2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA), 3PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVILDEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.
 - G. SCOUT-SNIPEER TEAMS: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 10 TEAMS.
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 1 TEAM DEF PSN.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3: EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS: 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K, I, AND M IN DEF PSN.
 - (5) NEG, REPORT.
- GP-4

TOD: 25/1925H/JAN67/CCN#007/JHJ

251020Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 251540Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INTO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOURTH-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 403 AS OF 252400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 251410H G/2/3 REPORTED THAT W/1/13 FO (YD 165402)
OBSERVED 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH VIC (YD 203399) CROSSING
CLEARING AT ONE MINUTE INTERVALS. W/1/13 FIRED 50 HE 4.2MM
RDS, RESULTS UNK, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 251650 L/3/3 PTL LOC ONE CHICON GREN,
ONE EMPTY 50 CAL AMMO CAN, GREN HOLDER, AND COMM WIRE.
PTL DESTROYED ALL ITEMS

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT; L/3/3 PTL ESTABLISH NIGHT
DEF PSN VIC (XD 956520).

F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0015H/JAN67/CON# 08/PWP

251540Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OPCK	
ACPMH	
Trng HCO	
FM HCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET

5-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NBCNCO	☐

O 252130Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTY ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 404 AS OF 260600H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

- D. EVENTS: NONE
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 26/0555H/JAN67/CCN#13/VPT

252130Z JAN 67
ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

5-3

0 260450Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (DWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

PLSD

BT

SECRET

OFF PRAIRIE

12 SETREP NR 405 AS OF 261200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3: CMD GRP A (YD 071634)

E/2/3 PLT (YD 026561) SECURITY FOR B/1/12

F/2/3 (YD 056634)

H/2/3 (YD 068654)

M/3/3 (YD 071634)

L/3/4 (YD 063531)

2 TWIN 40 MM SP D/S 2/3. SECURITY FOR /1/12

1 HVY SECT TKS D/S '3/3

1 LT SECT TKS D/S 3/3 CP

1 LT SECT TKS D/KS 2/3. SECURITY FOR B/1/12

1 HVY SECT AT D/S 2/3. SECURITY FOR B/1/12

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 260830KH 1/3/3 PTL (XD 982528) RECEIVED ONE IN-
COMING GREN AND OVSERVED 2 ENEMY WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH
WPNS. FLEE SOUTH. PTL RETURNED 60 RDS S/A FIRE RESULTS UNK
LOST CONTACT DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION. RESULTS OF ACTION 1 USMC
VIA.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 260735H COMMENCE PREP FIRE OF LZ AREA (YD 070651)

(2) 260758H HELO LIFT DEPARTED LZ EAGLE

(3) 260805H SHIFTED PREP FIRE NORTHWEST

(4) 260815H FIRST HELO WAVE LANDED IN LZ (YD 070651)

PAGE 1 OF 2

260450Z JAN 67

S-3	14
S-3A	14
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
USMC NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ONLY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

(5) 260815K SECURED PRE FIRE
 (6) 260910H CMD GRP A 2/3 CP AT OBJ D VIC (YD 071634)
 (7) 260920H H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO OBJ A VIC
 (YD 068654)
 (8) 260922H 2/3 HELO LIFT COMPLETED
 (9) 260937H M/3/3 COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO 1-2 (YD 070651)
 FROM 3/3 CP. CHOPPED TO OPCON 2/3
 (10) 260940H H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO OBJ B (YD
 056636)
 (11) 261000H LT SECT CO A 3D TK DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL
 TO REINFORCE 3/3 CP.
 (12) 261000H M/3/3 HELO LIFT COMPLETED
 (13) 261002H F/2/3 APPROX 5 MINUTES FROM OBJ B.
 (14) 261023H H/2/3 APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF OBJ A . NEG
 CONTACT
 (15) 261100H I/3/3 SECURITY AT BRIDGE APPREHENDED 1
 DETAINEE WITH BATTERY FOR PRC-25. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
 (16) 261122H L/3/4 ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL CHOP TO OPCON
 2/3.
 (17) 261125H F/2/3 SECURED OBJ B.

(18) 261130H H/2/3 ESTIMATE OBJ A WILL BE SECURED IN
 15 MIN
 (19) 261147H H/2/3 SECURED OBJ A
 (20)K 261149H M/3/3 COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO EAST SIDE KOBJ B
 E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 (1) FR: 40 KIA, 186 WIA, 0 MIA
 (2) EN: 107 KIA(CONF), 56 KIA(PROB), 1 PW(NVA)
 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 2 DETAINEE.K
 GP-4
 BT
 OT
 TOD: 1439H/26JAN67/JIC/ CON # 02

PAGE OF 2

260450Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 261015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLM
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 408 AS OF 261800H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 166403)
W/2/3 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 CMD GRP A (YD 071634)
F/2/3 (YD 048640)
H/2/3 (YD 071634)
M/3/3 (YD 058633)
M/3/4 (YD 135616) TO (YD 135646) WITH PLT CO C 3D TK
- (4) 2/3 CMD GRP B (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
PLT E2/3 (YD 094514)
PLT E2/3 (YD 026561) SECURITY FOR B1/12
L/3/4 (YD 063551)
- (5) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (6) C1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40 MM SP AT 3/3 CP
2 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	
Orch	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNXNCO	

PAGE 1 OF 5

261015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

- 2 TWIN 40MM SP D/S 2/3 SECURITY FOR B1/12
 (7) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
 1 LT SECT D/S 2/3 SECURITY FOR B1/12
 1 HVY SECT AND 1 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
 (8) CO A 3D AT
 1 LT SECT AND 1 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
 1 HVY SECT D/S 2/3 SECURITY FOR B1/12
 1 LT SECT D/S E2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (3) CMD GRP A, COS F/2/3, H/2/3, M/3/3 AND M/3/4 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN REF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 4-67.
 KRL Wxec E/2/3 (--) LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40 MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. PLT E/2/3, WITH LT SECT CO A 3D TK, HVY SECT CO A3D AT, AND 2 TWIN

40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR B1/12. L/3/4 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

- (5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. H&S AND L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM WITH 1 LT SECT CO A3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU WITH OP ON HILL 110.

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC:

C. CONTACTS: 261500H 2/3 OBSERVED 1 VC VIC (YD 078632). 3D MAR SCOUT SNIPER FIRED 10 RDS AT ENEMY. ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS UNK.

D. EVENTS:

- (1) LATE ENTRY 260830H M/3/4 WITH PLT CO C 3D TK CHOPPED TO (PCON 2/3. ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE FROM (YD 135616) TO (YD 135646)

(2) 261230H G/2/3 REF MY SIGREP NR 403 PARA D (1) AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 261318H M/2/3 SECURED NORTH PORTION OF OBJ B.

PAGE 2 OF 5

261015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 261340H F/2/3 COMMENCE MOVE TO OBJ C (YD 045645) IN 15 MIN, H/2/3 SEARCHED OBJ A WILL RETURN TO OBJ D AND ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN.

(5) 261410H OBJ B, D, AND A SECURED. F/2/3 SOUTH OF OBJ B MOVING TO OBJ C- H/2/3 COMMENCE MOVE FROM OBJ A TO OBJ D.

(6) 261455H F/2/3 (YD 056637) LOC 30 FIGHTING HOLES COVERED WITH LOGS.

(7) 261520H H/2/3 ARRIVED AT OBJ D.

(8) 261530H M/3/4 LOC CHI CON GRENADE, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AT (YD 134633) GRENADE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) 261530H 3/3 REF MY SITREP NR 405 PARA D (15) DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(10) 261630H M/3/3 EAST OF OBJ B

(11) 261630H F/2/3 600 METERS SE OF OBJ C (YD 048640) ESTABLISHING NIGHT DEF PSN.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP

(2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG (YD

PAGE 3 OF 5

261015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

165397). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) CMD GRP A, COS F, H/2/3, M/3/3 AND M/3/4 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 4-67. CMD GRP A AND H/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC OBJ D (YD 071634) F/2/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC OBJ C (YD 048640) M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC OBJ B (YD 058633) M/3/4 MAINTAIN BLOCKING FORCE WITH PLT CO C3D TK FROM (YD 135616) TO (YD 135646). AT FIRST LIGHT CMD GRP A, COS F, H/2/3, AND M/3/3 CROSS PHASE LINE BLUE AND CONDUCT SKEEP EAST TOWARD BLOCKING FORCE M/3/4.

(4) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40 MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC GIA BRIDGE REF MY SITREP PASEP. PLT/E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT/E/2/3, 2TWIN 40MM SP, LT SECT CO A 3D TKS, AND HVY SECT CO A 3D AT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR B/1/12 VIC (YD 062576) L/3/4 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
BT

PAGE 4 OF 5

261015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

C/3/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976568). H&S AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011455) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 186 WIA, 0 MIA

(2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW KVAL
3 PW (VC) 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.

G. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAM: 3D MARINES MAINTAINES 12 TEAMS

(1) CMD GRP A EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS DEF PSN LONG RANGE
SNIPING, M/3/4 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS BLOCKING FORCE LONG
RANGE SNIPING.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OF LONG RANGE
SNIPING.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K
AND L IN DEF PSN

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 262010H/JAN67/CON# 06/PWP

PAGE 5 OF 5

261015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

53

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 261550Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 407 AS OF 262400H
A. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NBONCO	☐

C. CONTACTS: 261710H G/2/3 OP OBSERVED 15 ENEMY WEARING
KHAKI UNIFORMS ALONG TREELINE VIC (YD 154389) MOVING SOUTH.
W/1/13 FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCHED
AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 261745H SOP BA LONG REPORTED THAT PRU NR 1 OBSERVED
VC BASE CAMP VIC (YD 040390).

(2) 262320H CONVOY DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR 3/3 CP.
CONVOY CONSISTED OF 2 175MM SP FROM 2/29 ARTY USA, 2
QUAD 50 FROM C/1/44 ARTY USA, 3 6X6 TRUCKS 2 SQDS
SECURITY FORCE FROM HQ CO 3D MARINES TO PROVIDE ARTY
FIRE SUPPORT FOR RECON UNIT IN KHE SANH AREA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT F/2/3 CONTINUE MOVEMENT
TO OBJ C (YD 045645). AFTER SECURING OBJ C MOVE EAST
AND LINK UP WITH M/3/3 AND COMMENCE SWEEP EAST ACROSS
PL BLUE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE
GP-4

TOD: 27/0112H/JAN67/CON#7/HAH

261550Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

5-3

O 262300Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 408 AS OF 270600H JAN67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 270045H CONVOY CONSISTING OF 2X175MM SP, 2
QUAD 50 AND 2 SQDS OF SECURITY FORCES ARRIVED 3/3 CP.

(2) 270100H, 2/3 ON HILL 250: TPS-21 PICKED UP SQD
PLT SIZE MOVEMENT FORM (YD 040580) TO (YD 043583). ARTY
FIRE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.
MOVEMENT CEASED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 270118H CONVOY CONSISTING OF SECURITY FORCE
DEPARTED 3/3 FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 270245H CONVOY ARRIVED CAMP CARROLL

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALC	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
NKCNCO	☒

TOD: 27/0615H/JAN67/CGN#008/JHJ

262300Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 270400Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
PLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

SECRET

OHN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 409 AS OF 171200H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMD GRP A, COS F AND H2/3 AND M/3/3 VIC (YD 088618)

B. SUMMARY: CEASED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN REF MY OPN
PEIRIE FRAC 0 4-67. COS L AND M/3/4 WITH PLT CO C 3D TRS
RETURNED TO OPCON 3/4. 3D MAR UNITS CONDUCTING MOVEMENT
TO CAMP CARROLL.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 270820H M/3/4 CHIPPED TO OPCON 3/4

(2) 270825H CMD GRP A, COS F, H/2/3 AND M/3/3
COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO CAMP CARROLL.

(3) 271000H L/3/4 CHOPPED OPCON 3/4

(4) 271015H 2/3 CMD GRP A AND M/3/3 RECEIVED ONE
81.82 MM MORTAR RD FROM UNK LOCATION. CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO
CAMP CARROLL.E. INTENTIONS: CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF CMD GRP A COS F, H/2/3
AND M/3/3 TO CAMP CARROLL.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

*TOP: 1215H/27JAN67/310/ CON # 02

ENCLOSURE (1)

270400Z JAN 67

S-3

ONLY 5 OF 18 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 271045Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 410 AS OF 271800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)
- (3) 2/3 CMD GRP A (YD 102610)
F/2/3 (YD 035625)
H/2/3 (YD 114599)
M/3/3 (YD 092618)
- (4) 2/3 CMD GRP B (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (-) (YD 026562)
PLT E/2/3 (YD 094514)
- (5) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
- (6) C/1/44 (YD 063931)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S E/2/3
- (7) CO A 3D TKS
1 Hvy SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP

S-3	L
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKRCO	W

PAGE 1 OF 3

271045Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
 (C) CO A 3D AT
 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
 1 LT SECT D/S E/2/3
 1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) C/2/3 AND RF 250 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (3) C4D GRP A, COS 1/2/3, H/2/3 AND M/3/3 CONTINUED
 MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL.
 (4) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM
 SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. PLT E/2/3 (REINF)
 AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. 2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY
 FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44
 ARTY USA D/S 2/3. PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY
 FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 (5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM.
 L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH MPB ON
 RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP.
 H&S AND 1/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM WITH

1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY
 FOR 3/3 CP. R/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU
 WITH OP ON HILL 110.

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED EVAC: F/2/3 3 - USMC
 HEAT CASUALTIES

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 071522H E/2/3 PTL OBSERVED VN CIVILIANS AT (YD
 031152). GATHERING WOOD, AS PTL APPROACHED, 1 VN FLED PTL
 FIRED AT SUBJECT WITH NEG RESULTS.
 (2) 071700H PLT E/2/3, B/1/12, TKS, AT, AND TWIN 40MM SP
 RETURNED TO CAMP CARROLL.
 (3) 071720H CMD GRP A COS F, H/2/3 AND M/3/3 PSN VIC CS
 (YD 1026) (YD 0862), (YD 1159), AND (YD 0961)
 E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) C/2/3 AND B, 250 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG,
 (YD 160397), WITH OP'S AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394),
 (YD 163900), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REL MV
 OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) CMD GRP A, COS F, H/2/3 AND M/3/3 CONTINUE MOVE TO

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

CAMP CARROLL. UPON REACHING RTE 9 VIC CAM LO, MOVE TO CAMP CARROLL VIA TRUCK CONVOY. ETA AT CAM LO 272000H.

(4) 2/3: E/2/3 (-), LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. PLT/E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). K&S AND 1/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT

CA LU (YD 011455) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40KIA, 186 WIA, 3 MIA

(2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA) 3 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.

G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAM: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 12 TEAMS

(1) CMD GRP A EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS DEF PSN LONG RANGE SNIPING, M/3/4 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS BLOCKING FORCE ONG RANGE SNIPING.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE SNIPING.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K AND L IN DEF PSN.

(5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

BT

TOD: 27/2150H/JAN67/CCN# 06/PWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

271045H/JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

1. 271800H JAN 67
 2. 271800H JAN 67
 3. 271800H JAN 67
 4. 271800H JAN 67
 5. 271800H JAN 67
 6. 271800H JAN 67
 7. 271800H JAN 67
 8. 271800H JAN 67
 9. 271800H JAN 67
 10. 271800H JAN 67
 11. 271800H JAN 67
 12. 271800H JAN 67
 13. 271800H JAN 67
 14. 271800H JAN 67
 15. 271800H JAN 67
 16. 271800H JAN 67
 17. 271800H JAN 67
 18. 271800H JAN 67
 19. 271800H JAN 67
 20. 271800H JAN 67
 21. 271800H JAN 67
 22. 271800H JAN 67
 23. 271800H JAN 67
 24. 271800H JAN 67
 25. 271800H JAN 67
 26. 271800H JAN 67
 27. 271800H JAN 67
 28. 271800H JAN 67
 29. 271800H JAN 67
 30. 271800H JAN 67
 31. 271800H JAN 67
 32. 271800H JAN 67
 33. 271800H JAN 67
 34. 271800H JAN 67
 35. 271800H JAN 67
 36. 271800H JAN 67
 37. 271800H JAN 67
 38. 271800H JAN 67
 39. 271800H JAN 67
 40. 271800H JAN 67
 41. 271800H JAN 67
 42. 271800H JAN 67
 43. 271800H JAN 67
 44. 271800H JAN 67
 45. 271800H JAN 67
 46. 271800H JAN 67
 47. 271800H JAN 67
 48. 271800H JAN 67
 49. 271800H JAN 67
 50. 271800H JAN 67
 51. 271800H JAN 67
 52. 271800H JAN 67
 53. 271800H JAN 67
 54. 271800H JAN 67
 55. 271800H JAN 67
 56. 271800H JAN 67
 57. 271800H JAN 67
 58. 271800H JAN 67
 59. 271800H JAN 67
 60. 271800H JAN 67
 61. 271800H JAN 67
 62. 271800H JAN 67
 63. 271800H JAN 67
 64. 271800H JAN 67
 65. 271800H JAN 67
 66. 271800H JAN 67
 67. 271800H JAN 67
 68. 271800H JAN 67
 69. 271800H JAN 67
 70. 271800H JAN 67
 71. 271800H JAN 67
 72. 271800H JAN 67
 73. 271800H JAN 67
 74. 271800H JAN 67
 75. 271800H JAN 67
 76. 271800H JAN 67
 77. 271800H JAN 67
 78. 271800H JAN 67
 79. 271800H JAN 67
 80. 271800H JAN 67
 81. 271800H JAN 67
 82. 271800H JAN 67
 83. 271800H JAN 67
 84. 271800H JAN 67
 85. 271800H JAN 67
 86. 271800H JAN 67
 87. 271800H JAN 67
 88. 271800H JAN 67
 89. 271800H JAN 67
 90. 271800H JAN 67
 91. 271800H JAN 67
 92. 271800H JAN 67
 93. 271800H JAN 67
 94. 271800H JAN 67
 95. 271800H JAN 67
 96. 271800H JAN 67
 97. 271800H JAN 67
 98. 271800H JAN 67
 99. 271800H JAN 67
 100. 271800H JAN 67

1. 271800H JAN 67
 2. 271800H JAN 67
 3. 271800H JAN 67
 4. 271800H JAN 67
 5. 271800H JAN 67
 6. 271800H JAN 67
 7. 271800H JAN 67
 8. 271800H JAN 67
 9. 271800H JAN 67
 10. 271800H JAN 67
 11. 271800H JAN 67
 12. 271800H JAN 67
 13. 271800H JAN 67
 14. 271800H JAN 67
 15. 271800H JAN 67
 16. 271800H JAN 67
 17. 271800H JAN 67
 18. 271800H JAN 67
 19. 271800H JAN 67
 20. 271800H JAN 67
 21. 271800H JAN 67
 22. 271800H JAN 67
 23. 271800H JAN 67
 24. 271800H JAN 67
 25. 271800H JAN 67
 26. 271800H JAN 67
 27. 271800H JAN 67
 28. 271800H JAN 67
 29. 271800H JAN 67
 30. 271800H JAN 67
 31. 271800H JAN 67
 32. 271800H JAN 67
 33. 271800H JAN 67
 34. 271800H JAN 67
 35. 271800H JAN 67
 36. 271800H JAN 67
 37. 271800H JAN 67
 38. 271800H JAN 67
 39. 271800H JAN 67
 40. 271800H JAN 67
 41. 271800H JAN 67
 42. 271800H JAN 67
 43. 271800H JAN 67
 44. 271800H JAN 67
 45. 271800H JAN 67
 46. 271800H JAN 67
 47. 271800H JAN 67
 48. 271800H JAN 67
 49. 271800H JAN 67
 50. 271800H JAN 67
 51. 271800H JAN 67
 52. 271800H JAN 67
 53. 271800H JAN 67
 54. 271800H JAN 67
 55. 271800H JAN 67
 56. 271800H JAN 67
 57. 271800H JAN 67
 58. 271800H JAN 67
 59. 271800H JAN 67
 60. 271800H JAN 67
 61. 271800H JAN 67
 62. 271800H JAN 67
 63. 271800H JAN 67
 64. 271800H JAN 67
 65. 271800H JAN 67
 66. 271800H JAN 67
 67. 271800H JAN 67
 68. 271800H JAN 67
 69. 271800H JAN 67
 70. 271800H JAN 67
 71. 271800H JAN 67
 72. 271800H JAN 67
 73. 271800H JAN 67
 74. 271800H JAN 67
 75. 271800H JAN 67
 76. 271800H JAN 67
 77. 271800H JAN 67
 78. 271800H JAN 67
 79. 271800H JAN 67
 80. 271800H JAN 67
 81. 271800H JAN 67
 82. 271800H JAN 67
 83. 271800H JAN 67
 84. 271800H JAN 67
 85. 271800H JAN 67
 86. 271800H JAN 67
 87. 271800H JAN 67
 88. 271800H JAN 67
 89. 271800H JAN 67
 90. 271800H JAN 67
 91. 271800H JAN 67
 92. 271800H JAN 67
 93. 271800H JAN 67
 94. 271800H JAN 67
 95. 271800H JAN 67
 96. 271800H JAN 67
 97. 271800H JAN 67
 98. 271800H JAN 67
 99. 271800H JAN 67
 100. 271800H JAN 67

1. SITREP NR 411 AS OF 272400H JAN 67.
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/2/3 (YD 063551, CMD GRP ALFA,
 Y/2/3 AND M/3/3 MOVING
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE
 D. EVENTS:

(1) 271800H 2/3 REPORTED A TRUCK (YD 063572) RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (YD 067575). TRUCK WAS MOVING EAST ON ROUTE 9 AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT. PERSONNEL FROM THE TRUCK SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 MAINTAINED OBSERVATION OF AREA UNTIL DARK AND WILL SCAN AREA WITH TPS-21 THROUGH THE NIGHT

(2) 271815H H/2/3 (YD 123597) DURING MOVE TO VIC OF CAM LO RECEIVED 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (YD 123597), EXACT LOC OF SNIPER UNK. CONTINUED MOVEMENT.

(3) 271855H H/2/3 LEAD ELEMENTS ARRIVED AT ROUTE 9 VIC CAM LO.

(4) 271940H CMD GRP A, H/2/3, AND M/3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH CONVOY AND COMMENCED LOADING.

(5) 272030H 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 TPS-21 OPERATOR DETECTED MOVEMENT ESTIMATED 6 TO 12 PEOPLE AT (YD 066572). 80MM FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED, RESULTS UNK. TPS-21 WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE.

(6) 272150H FIRST SERIAL OF CONVOY DEPARTED CAM LO FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(7) 272245H H/2/3 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.
 F. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF CMD GRP A, F/2/3 AND M/3/3.
 G. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	✓
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

TOD: 28/0030H/JAN67/CCN/007/JHJ

271600Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 272300Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 412 AS OF 280630H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

CMD GRP A AND F/2/3 (YD 063551)

M/3/3 (XD 986546)

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: PHU 4 OBSERVED 10VC/NVA AT (YD 148402).
ENEMY WAS HEADING SOUTH. UNIFORM AND WPNS UNKNOWN. ARTY MSN
FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.
TIME OF SIGHTING 272215H.

(2) 280245H CMB GRP A AND F/2/3 DEPART CAM LO.

(3) 280245, M/3/3 DEPART CAM LO

(4) 280320H, CMD GRP A AND F/2/3 ARRIVE CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 280330H, M/3/3 ARRIVE AT 3/3 CP. OPCON CHOPPED TO 3/3.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 28/0850H/JAN67/CCM# 08/PWP

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
OPCH	
ACOPCH	
Tong NOD	
PACKED	✓

HAS BEEN SENT

272300Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

280300Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINE (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/ CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRDD ENGR BN
FLSU

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
INSNCO	☒

BT
SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1 SITREP NR 413 AS OF 231200H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TO: 28/12101/JAN67/CCN#03/VPT

280310Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

11 413

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 281035Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

SECTION ONE OF TWO

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 414 AS OF 231800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)

(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256.

- G/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)
(3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
(4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
I/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
M/3/3 (XD 936546)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
1 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
(6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
(7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	✓

PAGE 1 OF 3

281035Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO THIRD MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWINN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 253. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 - (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON ZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. HAS, M AND I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM WITH 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU WITH OP ON HILL 113.
 - (5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES, MED- EVAC: NONE
- C. CONTACTS: 281145H E/2/3 PTL. (YD 113555) MADE CONTACT WITH 6 VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND STRAW HATS ARMED WITH AUTO

CARBINES. 3D ENGR ROAD SWEEP TEAM (YD 103536) MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF ENEMY. CIVILLIAN VIC OF ENGR SWEEP TEAM WAS WOUNDED AND MED-EVAC. PTL OF E/2/3 AND ENGR JOINED FORCES AND CONTACT BROKEN. SEARCH OF AREA, LOC BLOOD. RESULTED IN 1 ENEMY KIA (CONF).

EVENTS:

- (1) 281345H F/2/3 RELEASED E/2/3 (-) IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
- (2) 281403H F/2/3 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE DETAINEE WITH MPC, APPROX 37.00 DOLLARS. WILL FORWARD TO 15TH CIT AT COM LO.
- (3) 281630H E/2/3 (-) DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL FOR D-5

E. INTENTIONS: NEXT 24 HOURS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP
- (2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG. (YD 165397), WITH OP'S AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (3) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) WITH OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022558) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (REINF)

PAGE 2 OF 3

281035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) WITH PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S, M, AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011855) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

(5) BN (-), 3/3 AND G/2/3 COMMENCE EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG-0 5-67- 290230H K/3/3 COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING PSN. 290500H 3/3 COMMENCE MOTOR MOVEMENT FROM VIC CP TO VIC (XD 993476) AND FOOT MARCH TO OBJ AREA. H-HOUR, D-DAY, G/2/3 ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN.

GP-4

TOD: 28/2004H/JAN67/CGN/007/JHS

281035Z JAN 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

O 281035Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/ SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

53/K

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF TWO
 F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 40 KIA, 168 WIA, 0 MIA
- (2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 56 KIA (PROB), 1 PW (NVA)
 3PW(VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 7 DETAINEE.
- G. SCOUT- SNIPER TEAM: 3D MARINES MAINTAINS 12 TEAMS
 - (1) CMD GRP A EMPLOYED 4 TEAMS DEF PSN LONG RANGE
 SNIPING, M/3/4 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS BLOCKING FORCE LONG
 RANGE SNIPING.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS DEF PSN
 - (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON HILL 250 OP LONG RANGE
 SNIPING.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS, 1 TEAM EACH WITH COS K AND
 L IN DEF PSN.
 - (5) NEG REPORT

GP-4

TOD: 28/2010H/JAN67/CCN#007/JHJ

281035Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

0 28/1615Z JAN 67
 IN CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 1ST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	<i>P</i>
S-3A	<i>P</i>
S-3B	<i>P</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KK NCO	

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 415 AS OF 232400H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: REF MY SIT REP NR 414 PARA

C. CANCELL PREVIOUS REPORT, CORRECTED REPORT AS FOLLOWS: O

281145H VN FEMALE CIVILIAN AGE 50 WAS WOUNDED BY SNIPER FIRE FROM

VC VIC (YD 125555). VN FEMALE RECEIVED WOUNDS PRIOR TO FRIENDLY

UNITS FIRING. 3D ENGR SWEEP TEAM INDICATED FEMALE WAS WALKING ON

RTE 558. 3D ENGR RETURNED FIRE ON VC PSN; E/2/3 PTL IN VIC WAS

DEPLOYED TO REINF 3D ENGR SWEEP TEAM. PTL SUBSEQUENTLY MADE

CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 6 VCS. FIRE FIGHT FOLLOWED; ARTY MISSION

FIRED. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN DISCOVERY OF BLOOD ON TRAIL.

E/2/3 PTL REQUESTED MED-EVAC FOR VN WOUNDED FEMALE; MED-EVAC

COMPLETED 281245H. 3D MARDIV (FWD) G-2 REPORTED TO 3D MARINES

S-2 FEMALE REF TO QUANG TRI HOSP.

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 281215H E/2/3 (YD 115511) OBSERVED 4 ENEMY
 MOVING SW WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS AND PACKS. FIRED 50
 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 281735H L/3/3 OBSERVED 4 ENEMY, 2 WITH WPNS, 1 WITH A
 HELMET MOVING NW. 2 ENEMY STOPPED AT (XD 958577) AND SAT DOWN.
 81MM FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. FIRST RD OF
 81MM WAS OBSERVED TO LAND WHERE ENEMY WERE SETTING. RESULTS
 4 ENEMY KIA (PROB).

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVES CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 186 WIA, 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 107 KIA (CONF), 60 KIA (PROB), 1PW (NVA), 3 PW (VC),

2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 1 DETAINEE.

GP-4

BT

TOT: 0103H/29JAN67/JIC/ GCM # 09

28/1615Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-3

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRETS-3
S-3/K**HAS BEEN SENT**

O 282145Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FOURTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	Sub
NKONCO	

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 416 AS OF 290600H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 290200H K/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO BLOCKING PSN
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 5-67

(2) 290330H G/2/3 IN BLOCKING PSN REF MY FRAG O 5-67

(3) 290515H B/1/40 DEPARTED CP FOR PRE SELECTED PSN.

(4) 290530H CMD GRP A AND 1 CO 3/3 DEPARTED CP FOR
 DESTINATION. REF MY OPN PREIRIE FRAG O 5-67

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIV CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0612H/29JAN67/HHH/CCN#10

282145Z J

BY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

53

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 290510Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

SECRET
PN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 417 AS OF 291200H JAN 67
 . LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT - CMD GRP A, AND K/3/3 VIC (YD 040445)
 I/3/3 (YD 040442)
 B. SUMMARY:

S-3	K
S-3A	3
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	97
SEARCH	HAS BEEN SENT
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

(1) 3/3 BN, (-) CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IAW MY OPN
PRAIRIE FRAG O 5-67

(2) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN: 2 KIA (NVA)
(CONF), 5 PW (VC), 1 PW (NVA)

C. CONTACTS: 290900H I/3/3 PLT IN BLOCKING PSN OBSERVED 3 ENEMY FLEEING
VILLAGE WEARING BLACK P.J. AND NVA UNIFORMS. PLT PURSUED ENEMY,
CONTACT RESULTED IN THE KILLING OF 2 AND CAPTURE OF THE THIRD. PLT
ALSO CAPTURED 4 CHI COM GRENADES, WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED.
RESULTS - 2 (NVA) KIA (CONF), 1PW (NVA)

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 415 PARA D (1) PTL SEARCH AREA
WITH NEG RESULTS:

(2) 290600H CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 TRUCK MOVEMENT ARRIVED AT (XD
993426). TROOP DISMOUNTED AND COMMENCED FOOT MARCH TO OBJ AREA.

(3) 290735H 3/3 BN (-) ALL UNITS IN PSN COMMENCED SYSTEMATIC SEARCH
OF OBJECTIVE AREA.

(4) 290925H CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 HOLDING AT (YD 040442). K/3/3
CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR OF OBJECTIVE AREA NOTING ONLY WOMEN AND
YOUNG CHILDREN IN AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2

290510Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
53

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

(5) 291035H 1/3/3 SEARCHING VILLAGE CAPTURED 5 VC AT (YD 046433) AND LOC 2 CHICOM GRENADES, WHICH WILL BE DESTROYED. RESULTS 5 PW (VC)

(6) 291055H E/2/3 PTL APPREHENDED 1 NVA PW VIC (YD 119532). NVA WAS WOUNDED IN LOWER RIGHT SIDE OF BACK AND RIGHT HAND. CAPTURED 2M 79 RDS, 1 MINE TYPE UNK, 45 RDS 30 CAL AMMO, 2 BAG OF CLOTHING, SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS, AND 2 HELMETS. ESTIMATE 6 MORE NVA IN AREA. PW WILL BE MED-EVAC, CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
E. INTENTIONS: CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG 5-67
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

(1) FR: 49 KIA 186 WIA 3 MIA

(2) EN: 109 KIA (CONF), 60 KIA (PROB), 3 PW (NVA)
9 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS) 1 DETAINEE

TOD: 291430H/JAN67/CCN# 03/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

290510Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

SECRET

O 291145Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSU
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 418 AS OF 291800H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256.

- (3) G/2/3 (YD 165403)
W/1/13 (YD 165402)
2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 094514)
F/2/3 (YD 026562)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 982544)
/3/3 (XD 931544)
K/3/3 (YD 011458)
L/3/3 (XD 976563)
M/3/3 (XD 936546)
- (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S F/2/3
- (6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
- (7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	F
TrngO	J
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RF NCO	a

291145Z Jan 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

SECRET

1 LT SECT D/S F/2/3

1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
- (2) 3/3 N (-) CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 5-67.
- (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG, G/2/3 (-) MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION REF MY FRAG O 5-67.
- (4) 2/3: F/2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3, PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
- (5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. H&S, M/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/ 1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 (-) AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110.
- (6) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN:

EN: 2 KIA (NVA)(CONF); 1 PW (NVA); 3 PW (VC).

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) REF MY SITREP NR 417 PARA D(6) NVA PW CORRECTION TO VC PW BY ITT. PW WIA WAS MED-EVAC TO PHU BAI. INFO FM G-2.
- (2) LATE ENTRY: 290350H G/2/3 LOC 94 CAKES OF TNT ON TRAIL IN WOODEN CASE AT (YD 111406). 89 CAKES WERE DESTROYED 5 CAKES SAVED FOR FURTHER EXAMINATION.
- (3) LATE ENTRY: 290930H E/2/3 PTL LOC LEAFLETS IN FIELD VIC (YD 092535). PF W/PTL STATED THAT THEY WERE LEFT BY VC THE NIGHT BEFORE. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
- (4) 291200H EN PW REF MY SITREP NR 417 PARA C LED I/3/3 TO WPN CACHE. RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF 1 THOMPSON SUB-MG AND 12 UNK TYPE RIFLES, VIC (YD 065434). CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.
- (5) 291210H E/2/3 (YD 104499) OBS 2 EN WEARING BLUE UNIFORM (YD 105499). EN FIRED S/A AND FLED. PTL RTRND S/A AND PURSUED EN. LOC CHI COM GREN RIGGED AS MINE VIC WHERE EN WAS FIRST SIGHTED. SECOND PTL FROM E/2/3 MOVED IN BLOCKING

Page 2 of 4

291145Z Jan 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PSN. (YD 104499) OBS 3-4 EN WEARING WHITE HELMETS MOVING NW. EN FIRED AT EN WHO FLED SW. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(6) 291230H I3/3 PTL CONDUCTING SEARCH OF VILLAGE VIC (YD 036447) OBS 2 EN FLEEING SOUTH. PTL PURSUED AND CAPTURED THEM. CIT CONFIRMED SUBJECTS AS VC. RESULTS 2 PW (VC).

(7) 291300H I3/3 LOC (YD 034447) CACHE IN HUT CONTAINING 800 LBS OF RICE. RICE WILL BE TAKEN TO CA LU FOR REDISTRIBUTION.

(8) 291300H NVA PW LED CIT TO GREN CACHE. CIT LOC 8 COM GRENADERS, WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(9) 291405H I3/3 LOC 2 PR NVA SNEAKERS AND 5 RDS EXPENDED 30 CAL AMMO. CAPTURED MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(10) 291525H K3/3 SEARCH FOR A SECOND RICE CACHE UNSUCCESSFUL. INTEND TO RETURN TO AREA AT LATER DATE TO TRY TO LOCATE CACHE. K3/3 ETA AT CP 291700H.

(11) 291620H E2/3 PTL (YD 104501) OBS 1 EN EST 800 METERS NE OF THEIR PSN VIC (YD 114506) WEARING TROUSERS W/O SHIRT, CARRYING RIFLE. 3D MAR SCOUT-SNIPER W/PTL FIRED 8 RDS. EN OBS TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA, RESULTS 1 EN MIA (CONF).

(12) 291621H E2/3 PTL (YD 115505) OBS 6 EN AT (YD 135515) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS ARMED W/WPNS RUNNING EAST. ARTY FIRED

MSN. RESULTS UNK.

(13) 291625H CMD GRP A, CO I3/3 CONCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IAW MY FRAG O 5-67 AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO 3/3 CP ETA 291830H.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(2) G2/3 (-) AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG, G2/3 (-) MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITION REF MY FRAG O 5-67 (YD 165397); WITH OP'S AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (YD 163390), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 2/3: F2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) W/ OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E2/3 (REIND) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H2/3 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(4) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RIDGELINE VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S, M AND I/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU (YD 011455) AND OP ON HILL 113 (YD 005461) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 40 KIA, 136 WIA, 9 MIA.
- (2) EN: 109 KIA (CONF): 60 KIA (PROB), 2 PW (NVA), 11 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS), 1 DETAINEE.
- G. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAIN 12 TEAMS.
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 5 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.
 - (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN.
 - (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS, 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M AND L IN DEF PSN.

(5) 1 EN WIA (COND: REF PARA D (11) THIS SITREP.

GP-4

Page 3 of 4

TOD: 292106H/JAN 67/PAJ/CCN # 05

291715Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

291630Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

S-3	1C
S-3A	\$2
S-3B	P3
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NBCO NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE
1. SITREP NR 419 AS OF 292400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
B. SUMMARY:

(1) SUMMARY OF SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN REF MY FRAG O 5-67.
K/3/3 (-) (REINF) W/ONE PLT OF RF FM CO 123, AND 1 PLT I/3/3
JUMPED OFF FM K/3/3 CP AT 290200H. CMD GRP A AND I/3/3. (-)
LINKED UP W/K/3/3 AT 290850H. ALL VILLAGERS W/IN OBJ AREA

WERE SYSTEMATICALLY SEARCHED FOR EN PERSONNEL AND EQUIP. OPN
CONCLUDED AT 291625H W/K/3/3 (-) AND PLT RF RETURNING TO K/3/3
CP AND CMD GRP A AND I/3/3 RETURNING BY TRUCK MOVEMENT TO 3/3
CP.

(2) CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPN: EN:2 KIA (NVA) (CONF);
1 PW (NVA); 8 PW (VC).

(3) CAPTURED MATERIAL: 12 CHI COM RIFLES, 1 THOMPSON SUB
MG, 400 RDS OF AMMO FOR RIFLES, 1 FRENCH SUB-MG W/FULL MAGAZINE,
14 CHI COM GREN, 800 LBS OF RICE, 200 LBS GIVEN TO PEOPLE IN
AREA AND 600 LBS HELD-LIFTED TO CA LU FOR DISTRIBUTION TO
REFUGEES, 3 CANTEENS, 16 PONCHOS, 1 BAR MAG, 4 BATTERIES,
1 KNIFE SCABBARD AND BELT, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4 MAG PONCHOS,
5 CHOW SOCKS W/RICE, 3 JUNGLE HAMMOCKS, 2 PR NVA SNEAKERS AND
OTHER ASSORTED ITEMS OF NON-MILITARY NATURE. VILLAGE CHIEF
OF OBJ AREA EAS EVACUATED TO 7TH ITT FOR HIS PERSONAL SAFETY.

(4) 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 SS TMS AT GRAVEL PIT (YD 063571). FOR NIGHT
SNIPING TMS WERE EMPLOYED IN THIS AREA DUE TO RECENT TPS-21
SIGHTINGS IN AREA. SNIPER TMS WITHDRAWN AT 2145H DUE TO FOG.

(5) G/2/3 ENROUTE TO CP FROM BLOCKING POSITION.
C. CONTACTS: NONE.

PAGE 1 OF 2

291630Z JAN 67
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

#419

SECRET

D. EVENTS:

(1) REF MY SITREP NR 418, PARA D(5). E/2/3 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA LOC 1 FRESH GRAVE EST LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD AT 291645H VIC (YD 120512). AN OLD HOLELY SHIRT W/BLOOD STAINS WAS FOUND ON STAKES AROUND GRAVE. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CEREMONY AT GRAVE SITE. DUG GRAVE UP AND LOC 1 SLIGHTLY FAT BODY OF MALE. KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. BODY WAS DRESSED IN LIGHT BLUE MILITARY JACKET AND BLUE TROUSERS W/NO MILITARY MARKING OR ID. AT 291725H PTL LOC SECOND GRAVE APPROX 43 HRS OLD CONTAINING WOODEN BOX 4X2X2 FT W/CREMATED REMAINS. RESULTS OF SEARCH 2 EN KIA (CONF).

(2) REF MY SITREP NR 413 D(6). ADDITIONAL EQUIP AND MATERIAL CAPTURED W/VC. 1 CANTEEN COVER, 2 CHI COM GREN, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 PONCHO, 2 PR BLA CK PJS, 1 ROLL NYLON CLOTH TAPE, 2 ROLLS MEDICAL GAUZE, 2 1/3 OZ BOTTLE FLUID MEDICINE, 2 PR SURGICAL TWEEZERS, 1 PR SURGICAL CLAMPS, 2 PLASH LIGHTS, 2 SETS EATING UTENSILS, 33 RDS 30 CAL AMMO, 1 PR SHOWER SHOES, 1 LEATHER AMMO POUCH, 30 LB RICE, 1 LB TOBACCO, TOOTH BRUSH AND PASTE, 1 GREY AND GREEN UNIFORM, 2 BOTTLES OF ASPIRIN, 4 BARS SOAP, 10 BOTTLES OF

STREPTOMYCIN, 23 BOTTLES UNK MEDICINE, 1 MED LOG BOOK, 14 MED NEEDLES, 1 CAN UNK MEDICINE, 1 BOTTLE UNK TYPE FLUID, 3 BOTTLES SULPHUR DRUGS, 1 BOTTLE W/WORDS "ARTH ROCH RUM" AND 2 POUCHES, 1 POCKET NOTEBOOK WITH NAMES IN IT. ABOVE MATERIAL WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) REF MY SITREP NR 418 PARA D(1). EN WAS OBS TO FALL AND CRAWL FM AREA. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN THE LOCATION OF A LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD IN AREA WHERE EN WAS OBS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 136 WIA, 3 MIA

(2) EN: 111 KIA (CONF): 60 KIA (PROB): 2 PW (NVA):

11 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS): 1 DETAINEE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 30/0230H/JAN67/CON# 07/PWT

PAGE 2 OF 2

291630Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

SECRET

O 292150Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	K
S-3A	S
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	S
OpCh	
AOPCH	Y
HAS BEEN SENT	
NECNCO	

BT

S E C R E T
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 420 AS OF 300600H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 300105H 2/3 OP ON HILL 250 HEARD
 NOISE APPROX. 50 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. FIRED ILLUM. AND
 S/A FIRE AT ONE FIGURE OBSERVED. RESULTS UNK. AREA WILL BE

SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: 291830H G/2/3 (-) DEPARTED FOR CP FROM
BLOCKING PSN. ETA 300630H.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 291830H K/3/3 RETURNED TO CA LU.

(3) LATE ENTRY: 291830H CMD GRP A AND CO I/3/3 RETURNED
TO 3/3 CP.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOD: 30/0700H/JAN67/CCN#08/VPT

292150Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	<i>g</i> S-3
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>97</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>Lub</i>
NBCNCO	<i>W</i>

O 300455Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 IRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 421 AS OF 301200H JAN67
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.
 C. CONTACTS:

(1) 300930H L/3/3 PTL MADE CONTACT W/2 EN VIC (XD-
 300455Z JAN 67
 PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

983567) WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ARMED W/RIFLES NOT WEARING HELMETS. PTL FIRED AT EN WHO FLED NORTH. PTL PURSUED EN TRYING TO REGAIN CONTACT. RESULTS OF ACTION AND SEARCH OF AREA WILL FOLLOW.

(2) 300930H E/2/3 PTL POINT OBS 4 EN APPROX 30 MTRS FM HIS PSN. PTL OPENED FIRE ON EN KILLING 1 EN AND PROBABLY KILLING SECOND. LOC ONE KIA (CONF) W/1 CHINESE WPN 3 CHICOM GREN AND APPROX 100 RDS OF AMMO. PTL IS SEARCHING AREA AND REQUESTED SECOND PTL TO ASSIST IN SEARCH AND PICK UP OF ITEMS. SECOND PTL DEPARTED IP AT 301050H AND ENROUTE TO PSN. RESULTS OF SEARCH TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) REF MY SITREP NR 420 PARA C. FINAL REPORT. SQD SIZE PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 300725H K/3/3 CIV IN AREA REPORTED TO CO K THAT A VC UNIT DESTROYED A BRIDGE AT (XD 939441). K/3/3 PTL SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND REPORTED THAT BRIDGE WAS BLOWN EST W/IN LAST 24 HRS. FURTHER DETAILS WILL FOLLOW.

(3) 300325H E/2/3 PTL LOC ONE M-26 GREN W/OUT SPOON. GREN LOC ALONG TRAIL ON PTL RTE. PTL WILL DESTROY GREN ON RETURN

ALONG PTL RTE SO AS NOT TO GIVE PTL PSN ASAY AT THIS TIME.

(YD 103503)
(4) 300915H E/2/3 PTL 1 TRIPPED GREN TYPE BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. WIA WERE GIVEN MED AID BY UNIT CORPSMAN WHO STATED THAT WIAS CONDITIONS WERE FAIR. WIAS WERE MED EVAC AT 301031H.

(5) 301000H E/2/3 SQD SECURITY AND MONTAGNARD WOODCUTTERS RECD 10 TO 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE DIRECTED AT WOODCUTTERS CLEARING AREA ALONG RTE 553 VIC (YD 103533). SECURITY SQD RETURNED S/A FIRE AT EN. UNABLE TO OBS EN BUT EST TO BE 2 IN NR. SECURITY SQD SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS. WOODCUTTERS AND SECURITY RTNRD TO ASSIGNED MSN.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT; M/3/3 CHOP TO OPCON ETA 301400H IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 183 WIA, 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 112 KIA (CONF); 61 KIA (PROB); 2 PW (NVA); 11 PW (VC); 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS); 1 DETAINEE.

GP-4
BT

1500H/30JAN67/JIC/ CCM # 05

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2

300455Z JAN 67

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 301020Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FUD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 422 AS OF 301300H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
G/2/3 (YD 165433)
W/1/13 (YD 165432)

- (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
E/2/3 (YD 394514)
F/2/3 (YD 063551)
H/2/3 (YD 063551)
M/3/3 (YD 026562)
(4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
I/3/3 (XD 981544)
K/3/3 (YD 011453)
L/3/3 (XD 976568)
(5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S M/3/3
(6) CO A 3D TKS
1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
(7) CO A 3D AT
2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
1 LT SECT D/S M/3/3
1 HVY SECT D/S 3/3

PAGE 1 OF 4

301020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

SECRET**B. SUMMARY:**

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CP.
 - (2) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 - (3) 2/3: M/3/3 RELIEVED F/2/3 IN PLACE AND WITH LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. H/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.
 - (4) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HVY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. R&S AND I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110.
 - (5) WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON TODAY'S OPNS.
 - (6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE.
- C. CONTACTS: NONE**

D. EVENTS:

- (1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP 421 PARA C(1). PTL WAS UNABLE TO MAKE FURTHER CONTACT W/EN. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN NEG FINDINGS.
- (2) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP 421 PARA C(2). SUMMARY OF CONTACT. 300930H POINT MAN OF PTL OBS 4 EN (YD 121503) APPROX 30 MTRS FROM POINT. PTL OPENED FIRE AND KILLED 1 EN WEARING BROWNISH GREEN. AREA SEARCHED AND ADDITIONAL BLOOD WAS LOC RESULTING IN 1 KIA (PROB) W/O FURTHER CONTACT. AT 300940H PTL OBS 7 EN IN OPEN AT (YD 113514) AND ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED, W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. 300945H PTL OBS A SUSPECTED VC OP (YD 123513). ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 5 TO 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PTL WAS LOC AT (YD 120505) AND CONTINUED MOVNT- TO LINK UP W/SECOND PTL REQUESTED TO ASSIST IN SEARCH. PTL LINKED UP AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA OF FIRST ARTY FIRE MSN W/NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON ASSIGNED PTL RTE. FOLLOWING MATERIAL WAS CAPTURED: 1 CHINESE RIFLE, 3 CHCOM GREN AND APPROX 100 RDS AMMO. WPN WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

PAGE 2 OF 4

301020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

(3) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP 421 PARA D(2). SUBJ BRIDGE IS NOT PLOTTED ON MAP AND LOC AT (XD 939441). BRIDGE IS VEHICLE TYPE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE AND STEEL. EXPLOSIVE CHARGE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FAIRLY LARGE IN SIZE BUT NOT TAMP WAS PLACED ON ROAD SURFACE OF BRIDGE. DAMAGE TO BRIDGE WAS UNK SIZE HOLE BLOWN IN ROAD SURFACE BUT NO APPARENT DAMAGE TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE. BRIDGE STILL CAPABLE OF HANDLING LIGHT VEHICLE AND FOOT TRAFFIC. CAPACITY OF BRIDGE TO ACCEPT LOAD OF VEHICLES GREATER THAN 1 TON OR HEAVIER NOT DETERMINED. CAPABILITIES OF BRIDGE FOR HEAVIER VEHICLES PRIOR TO EXPLOSION WERE UNKNOWN.

(4) 301120H E/2/3 PTL LOC ONE 155MM DUD AT (YD 115497). PTL DESTROYED ROUND W/C-3.

(5) 301350H E/2/3 PTL OBS 1 MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD WALKING EAST VIC (YD 128526). WHEN SUBJ SIGHTED PTL HE FLED. PTL CAUGHT SUBJ WAS CARRYING ASSORTED DOCU, WRITTEN IN BOTH ENGLISH AND FOREIGN LANG. SUBJ WAS WEARING COLD WEATHER CLOTHING AND WAS MORE THAN REQUIRED FOR PRESENT WEATHER. SUBJ DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. SUBJECT WAS RTNRD TO E/2/3 CP AND TURNED OVER TO CIT AT D-5.

(6) 301335H CONVOY ON RTE 9 CONSISTING OF 2 TRKS AND 2 TKS FROM CO A 3D TK RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE AT (YD 092571) FROM VIC OF (YD 091580). INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO PTL OF H/2/3 WHO SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) 301415H M/3/3 DEPARTED CP AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT BY MOTOR CONVOY TO CAMP CARROLL.

(8) 301650H M/3/3 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL CHOPED TO OPCON OF 2/3.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) COMMENCE EXECUTION MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67. 2/3 CMD GRP A AND BN (-) CONDUCT S & D OPN. HELO LIFT FM CAMP CARROLL TO LZ VIC HILL 328 (YD 044534) TO COMMENCE AT 311000H WEATHER PERMITTING.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC DA LONG, (YD 165397); W/OP'S AT (YD 157413), (YD 167394), (YD 163304) AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 2/3: PTL (REINF) H2/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA RIDGE (YD 026562) W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB

PAGE 3 OF 4

301020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3
(REINP) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) W/PPB/OP
ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
PASEP. M/3/3 (-) PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP

ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE
DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM
(XD 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM
W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG
RIDGELINE VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A
3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (XD 976563). H&S AND L/3/3
MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB
REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT
CA LU (YD 011455) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 095461) CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWON 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO
A 3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA, 136 MIA, 0 MIA.
(2) EN: 111 KIA (CONF); 60 KIA (PROB); 2 PW (NVA);
11 PW (VC); 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS); 2 DETAINEES.

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPE TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 12 TMS

(1) HQ CO 3 D MAR EMPLOYED 3 TMS DEF PSN.

(2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

(3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 4 TMS; 2 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2
TMS W/CO H NIGHT SNIPE AT GRAVEL PIT.

(4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS, 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M, AND L
IN DEF PSN

(5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

TO: 30/2000H/J AN 67/RFI/CCN 0066

301020Z JAN 67

PAGE 4 OF 4

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 301530Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

INFO TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/FIRST N TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA

THID ENGR BN

BT

S E C R E T

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 423 AS OF 302430H JAN67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 1 COM 2

301530Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	3
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

(1) 301805H L/3/3 PPB (XD 967564) RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM (XD 957573) AND (XD 963572) FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES FROM ESTIMATED 5 ENEMY AUTO WPNS. PTL WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY. RESULTS OF ACTION 3 USMC WIA. ARTY FIRED 3 CONTRADICTIONS AT (XD 956567), (XD 968569) AND (XD 961581) WITH A TOTAL OF 41 105MM RDS.

(2) 302120H I/3/3 SECURITY FOR BRIDGE (XD 981544) RECEIVED 7 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SOUTH OF PSN. ENEMY FIRE WAS GOING OVER TOP OF BRIDGE. 81MM ILLUM WAS FIRED, NO MOVEMENT COULD BE OBSERVED.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 301830H K/3/3 SQD PTL APPREHENDED VC AT (YD 025455). UPON RETURNING TO CO CP VC ADMITTED HAVING CACHED WPNS WITHIN THE LAST TEN DAYS VIC OF (YD 046433). VC AGREED TO LEAD A CO K PTL TO CACHE. SITE OF CACHE IS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO HEAVY AUTO WPNS REPORTED BY S-2. SPECIAL SEARCH MISSION WILL BE CONDUCTED IAW MY 301435Z JAN67.

(2) 302050H I/3/3 SECURITY FOR BRIDGE LOC (XD 903533). OBSERVED 3 PERSONS MOVING EAST IN FRONT OF WIRE. COULD

NOT DETERMINE TYPE OF CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT OF SUBJECTS. FIRED S/A AND HAND GRENADES, SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: K /3/3 (-) WILL COMMENCE SPECIAL SEARCH MISSION IAW MY 301435Z JAN67. COMMENCE APPROX 310400.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR : 40 KIA, 139 WIA, 3 MIA

(2) EN: 112 KIA(CONF) 61 KIA(PROB), 2 PW(NVA), 12 PW (VC), 2 DETAINEED (CIVIL DEFENDENT), 2 DETAINEES.

GP-4

TOD: 2358H/30JAN67/JIC/ CCM # 13

PAGE 2 OF 2

301530Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	ST-73
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

O 302135Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINESTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN1ST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

BT

S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 424 AS OF 310600H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS NONE

D. EVENTS: 310400H K/3/3(-) COMMENCED SPECIAL SEARCH OPN
REF MY 301435J JAN 67.

1. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

2. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 311718H/JAN 67/PAJ/CCN # 14

302135Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

23

SECRET

SECRET

O 310410Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	P2
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
Trng NCO	
NEW NCO	

SECRET
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 425 AS OF 311200H JAN 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 3D MAR CONDUCTED SPECIAL
 MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL DURING DAYLIGHT HRS CONSISTING OF
 2. SCOUT-SNIPERS TMS W/RADIO EQUIPPED VEHICLE. ALONG RTE FM
 DONG HA TO VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE AND SOUTH ALONG RTE 553 TO VIC
 GL 52.

C. CONTACTS: NONE.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 310700H K/3/3 (-) DURING SPECIAL SEARCH MSN IAW MY
 301435Z JAN 67, CONDUCTED BRIEF BUT COMPLETE SEARCH. DURING
 SEARCH APPREHENDED 2 ADMITTED VC AND 2 DETAINEES (VCS). ONE
 OF THE VC STATED THAT A MAN NAMED MUOI HAD LEFT VILLAGE LAST
 NIGHT CARRYING A CARB. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(2) 310815H L/3/3 SQD PTL ON PTL RTE OBS 2 EN WEARING
 GREEN UTILITIES FLEE NW. PTL FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
 RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT; 3D MAR CONTINUE SPECIAL
 MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL DURING DAYLIGHT HRS ALONG RTE 9 &
 553. PTL CONSISTS OF 2 SS TMS W/RADIO EQUIPPED VEHICLE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 40 KIA; 139 WIA; 0 MIA.

(2) EN: 112 KIA (CONF); 61 KIA (PROB); 2 PW (NVA);
 14 PW (VCS); 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS); 4 DETAINEES.
 GP-4

TOD: 31/1330H/JAN67/CCN#02/VPT

310410Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

O 311035Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 426 AS OF 311300H JAN 67

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
 (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163391) AND RF CO 256
 G/2/3 (YD 165403)

- W/1/13 (YD 165402)
 (3) 2/3 (YD 063551)
 E/2/3 (YD 094514)
 F/2/3 (YD 063551)
 H/2/3 (YD 063551)
 PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
 M/3/3 (-) (YD 063551)
 (4) 3/3 (XD 932544)
 I/3/3 (XD981544)
 K/3/3 (YD 011458)
 L/3/3 (XD 976568)
 (5) C/1/44 (YD 063551)
 4 TWIN 40MM SP AT 3/3 CP
 1 TWIN 40MM SP D/S M/3/3
 (6) CO A 3D TKS
 1 HVY SECT D/S L/3/3
 1 LT SECT D/S 3/3 CP
 2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)
 (7) CO A 3D AT
 2 PLT D/S 2/3 (CAMP CARROLL)

S-3	K
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCOH	
Trng NCO	
NBCKNO	u

PAGE 1 OF 5

311035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIESS-3
SECRET

SECRET

1 LT SECT D/S M/3/3
 1 HUY SECT D/S 3/3

B. SUMMARY:

(1) 3D MAR SS CONDUCTED MOTORIZED ANTI SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558. HDQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CP.
 (2) EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67 POSTPONED TILL 011000H FEB67 AND REDESIGNATED OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 1-67.
 (3) G/2/3 AND RF 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
 (4) 2/3: PLT M/3/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC D-5. M/3/3 (-) PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL WITH OP ON HILL 250. C/1/44 ARTY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDED DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. COS F AND M/3/3 PREPARED TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67.

(5) 3/3: PROVIDED SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM. L/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM WITH PPB ON RAZORBACK. 1 HUY SECT CO A 3D TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP. H&S AND I/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM W/1 LT SECT CO A 3D TK AND 4 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDING SECURITY

FOR 3/3 CP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110.

(6) WEATHER CONDITIONS PREVENTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67 DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED - EVAC: NONE.

C. CONTACTS: 311528H E/2/3 SQD PTL (YD 118513) MADE CONTACT W/4 VC. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 2 MIN. PTL KILLED 2 VC AND THE OTHER TWO FLED W. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS REQ TO COVER RTE OF WITHDRAWAL. WITH AO ON STN ARTY FIRED 4 WP, AND 14 HE 105MM VIC (YD 129537). BOTH VC KIA WORE SWEAT SHIRTS, 1 HAD ON SHORT BLACK PJ AND THE OTHER HAD ON LONG BLACK PJ. CAPT 1 CARB RPE UNK AND 15 RDS AMMO. 2 EN THAT ESCAPED WERE DRESSED IN SIMILAR MANNER. PTL ESTABL DAYLIGHT AMBUSH PSN IN VIC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) SUMMARY OF SPECIAL SEARCH MSN IAW MY 301435Z JAN 67. REF MY SITREP NR 423 PARA D(1) AND 425 PARA D(1). K/3/3 APPREHENDED 1 VC AT ABOUT 301830H. VC STATED HE WAS A VC AND AGREED TO GUIDE CO K TO WPNS THAT HE HAD CAST WITHIN THE LAST TEN DAYS. BASED ON THIS INFO, CO K (-) REINF WITH

PAGE 2 OF 5

311035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

A SQD OF RF JUMPED OFF FM K/3/3 AT 310400H AND ARRIVED IN OBJ AREA AT 310645H. B/1/40 ARTY USA (-) DISPATCHED TO VIC K/3/3 CP FOR D/S. K/3/3 (-) AND SQD RF SEARCHED HAMLET AT (YD 046444). RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF 2 VC AND 2 VCS. VCS WERE RELEASED WHEN IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE PARENTS OF VC AND HAD NOT SEEN THEM IN OVER 2 MONTHS. 2 VC WERE DETAINED AND WERE FORWARDED TO 3D MAR S-2. WNS WERE NOT FOUND. SPECIAL SEARCH MSN WAS COMPLETED AT 311130H. RESULTS; 2 PW (VC). B/1/40 RETURNING TO 3/3 CP WHEN ONE OF 105 SP EHREW A TRACK. TRACK REPAIRED AND B/1/40 ARRIVED AT CP 311415H. 3 PW (VC) ARRIVED 3D MAR CP AT 311502H. HAVE BEEN FORWARDED TO G-2.

(2) 311234H E/2/3 RECD THE FOLLOWING INFO FM NAT POLICE OF DOC KINH: VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED 1 VC CO (REINF) EST APPROX 200 MEN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND ARMED W/AA MG, 4 60MM MORTS, UNK NR K50 AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. THEY HAVE A BASE CAMP AT (YD 125525). A PLT (REINF) MOVED TO (XD 104529) W/MSN TO PASS PROPAGANDA, GET SUPPLIES AND POSSIBLE MORT USMC PN. S-3 3D MAR RATES INFO AS F/2 DUE TO INCREASED EN ACTIVITIES IN THIS AREA.

(3) 311300H: 3D MAR MOTORIZED SS ANTI-SNIPER PTL LOC (YD 112554) 1 81MM RD, BOOBY TRAPPED W/TRIP WIRE. ENGR TM REPAIRING ROAD IN VIC D/SARMED DEVICE AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. PTL CONTINUED ON RTE.

(4) 311515H CO A 3D TKS AND C/1/44 ARTY USA CAMP CARROLL SECURITY OBS EST 20 PEOPLE VIC (YD 062536). H/2/3 SENT SPEC SQD SIZE PTL TO CHECK AREA. 311540H PTL SEARCHED AREA. PERSONS WERE LOCAL VN FARMERS. PTL RETURNED TO CP.

(5) 311525H E/2/3 SQD PTL (YD 117313) APPREHENDED 3 MALE AND 1 FEMALE MOVING TOWARD NEW LIFE HAMLET. FEMALE ACTED VERY SUSPICIOUS. DETAINEES WILL BE QUESTIONED AT E/2/3 CP. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

(6) 311653H E/2/3 SQD PTL (YD 119313) LOC FRESH TIRE TRACKS OF APPROX 3 VEHICLES. TRACKS WERE APPROX 3 IN WIDE AND APPROX 24 IN APART AND APPEARED TO HAVE GOOD TIRE TREADS. TRAIL INDICATED MOVEMENT, TOWARD THE W. POSS SOME TYPE OF CARRIER FOR ORDNANCE. POSS HUY MG. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(7) CANCEL MY FRAG O PRAIRIE II 1-67.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) COMMENCE EXECUTION MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.

PAGE 3 OF 5

311035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

2/3 CMD GRP A AND BN (-) CONDUCT S & D OPN.

(2) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CP.

(3) 3D MAR SS CONTINUE MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(4) G/2/3 AND RR 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG, (YD 165397); W/OP AT (YD 157418), (YD 167394), (163392), AND (YD 158379). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 2/3: PLT (REINF) M/3/3, LT SECT CO A 3D AT AND 1 TWIN 40MM SP PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562) W/OP ON HILL 252 (YD 022553) CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG RTE 9 VIC KHE GIA BRIDGE REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. E/2/3 (REINF) AND RF 122 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC D-5 (YD 095514) W/PPB/OP ON HILL 290 (YD 066502). CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. M/3/3 (-) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL W/OP ON HILL 250 (YD 069555). C/1/44 ARMY USA D/S 2/3 PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL. COS F AND H PREPARE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67.

(6) 3/3: PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP ON THON SON LAM (XE 978559). L/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB (XD 967564) ON THE RAZORBACK CONDUCT PTL AND AMB ALONG

PAGE 4 OF 5

311035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

#426

SECRET

RIDGELING VIC PPB. REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HVY SECT CO A 3D
TK EMPLOYED VIC CO L CP (YD 976563). H&S, AND I /3/3 MAIN-
TAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF
MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT
CA LU (YD 011455) AND OP ON HILL 110 (YD 035461) CONDUCT PTL
AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. 4 TWIN 40MM SP AND LT SECT CO
A3D TK PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 3/3 CP.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 43 KIA, 189 WIA, 0 MIA.
- (2) EN: 112 KIA (CONF); 61 KIA (PROB); 2 PW (NVA);
- 14 PW (VC); 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS); 6 DETAINEES.

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE.

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINES 13TMS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR EMPLOYED 2 TMS MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER
PTL ALONG RTE 9 AND RTE 558.

- (2) G/2/3 EMPLOYED 2 TMS DEF PSN.

- (3) 2/3 EMPLOYED 6 TMS: 4 TMS W/CO E DEF PSN AND 2
TMS W/CO M NIGHT SNIPING AT GRAVEL PIT.

- (4) 3/3 EMPLOYED 3 TMS, 1 TM EACH W/COS K, M AND L IN

DEF PSN.

- (5) NEG REPORT.

GP-4

TOD: 2030H/31JAN67/JIC/CCN # 09

PAGE 5 OF 5

311035Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

H/426

SECRET

S-3

O 311535Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD ENGR BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
RRNCO	

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE

1. SITREP NR 427 AS OF 312400H JAN 67
A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 426 PARAC.
AMBUSH AND SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) FINAL REPORT REF MY SITREP NR 426 PARA D (5).
4 DETAINEES HAD VALID ID CARDS AND PASSES, RELEASED AS
INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(3) 311830H 3/3 REPORTED B/1/40 ARTY USA OBSERVED 1
ENEMY DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING MOVING N ALONG RIDGE LINE
VIC (XD 986531). ARTY AND 44MM SP FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT
TARGET COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST
LIGHT.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE.

- (1) FR: 40 KIA 189 WIA 0 MIA
(2) EN: 112 KIA (CONF) 61 KIA (PROB) 2 PW (NVA)
14 PW (VC) 2 DETAINEES (CIVIL DEFENDENTS) 2 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2356H/31 JAN 67/HHH/GCN/42

311535Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

312340Z DEC 66
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 1
2. 310300H DEC 1966 TO 010300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 2D BN 3D MAR NEG EN SIGHTINGS / CONTACTS
- (2) 3D BN 3D MAR NEG EN SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS

(3) OTHER-

(A) 311100H-122D RF CO ON SWEEP OF RT 553, VIC
 YD 109547 DISC/DEST 15 LB CIRCULAR CHICOM NMINE.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. EQUIP DEST

- (1) SEE PARA 3. A. (3) (A)

5. THRU 3. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 31 JAN 1967

BMCT 3652

SUNRISE 0715

SUNSET 1330

EECT 1353

MOONPHASE FULL

MOONRISE 2321

MOONSET 1112

LUNAR ILLUM

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACCH	
Trng	
MECNOO	

3RD MAR REGT

INTSUMS

TOD: 01/0005P/JAN67/CGN#011/JHJ

312340Z DEC 66

ENCLOSURE (1)

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JAN 1967

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 020015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BATTERY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-2	1
S-3A	10
S-3B	13
TrngO	
Opch	6/21
AOPCH	14
Trng NCO	
XXXXX	14

C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 2
2. 010300H TO 020300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES
(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

I (A) 012015H-BTRY C, 1/44, USA OBS EST 2 FIGURES ON CAMP

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
CARROLL PERIMETER VIC YD 353532; TWO TRIP FLARES IGNITED. 3X81 MM ILLUM
FIRED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTHING WORN & NO WEAPONS OBS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CONTACT
(3) OTHER NEG EN CONTACT

4. THRU 3. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN N/A
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 2 JAN 1967

BMCT 0652
SUNRISE 0715
SUNSET 1830
EECT 1853

MOONPHASE FULL
MOONRISE --
MOONSET 1157
LUNAR ILLUM 76 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4
BT

TOD: 02/0924H/JAN67/CON#01/VPT

020015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

030710Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINE FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BATTERY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

THIRD MAR
COM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 3
2. 020300 TO 030800H JAN 67
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 021140H-CO E FLT VIC YD104490 RECD 8-9 SNIPER CARB RDS

HAS BEEN SENT

FM VIC YD 109500. 81MM MORT MSN REQ & FIRED. AREA SRCHD, FOOTPRINTS AND SPENT CARTRIDGES FND.

(B) 021330H-CO E PTL FND AN M-26 FRAG GREN, NOT BBV TRPD VIC YD 093504, AND TRIP FLARE 25 FT AWAY, ALSO NOT BBV TRPD. GREN WAS FND UNDER CEMENT WATER CONTAINER.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 021115H-CO M PTL FND CAVE VIC XD 976582, 3X3X5 FT DEEP W/3 AIR HOLES, EST HOLE WAS 1 WK OLD.

(B) 2JAN67-CO K PTL DISC FOLL, NOT ON MAP, BRIDGES VIC XD 998448, XD 976435, YD 000451. FOLL BRIDGES NOT OPEN TO TRAFFIC; YD 009435, YD 002453, YD 076434. ALL THE BRIDGES ARE OVER 30-40 FT RAVINES. HUTS VIC XD 980445, XD 998444 OCCUPANCY UNK. QUANG TRI RVR IS UNFORDABLE BY FOOT TROOPS DURING MONSOON. TRAIL S OF QUANG TRI RVR GOES AROUND HILL 118 VIC XD 998444. STREAM FM YD 008465 TO YD 016452 IS UNFORDABLE DURING MONSOON. A FIELD & SCATTERED HUTS LOC GS 0344. LRG HAMMOCK VIC GS 9947, HAMLET VIC XD 983438, UNOCCUPIED. TRAIL FM NW CROSSES RD VIC XD 995445.

(3) OTHER-NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES

B. EQUIP CAPTD OR DEST

PAGE ONE OF 2

030010Z JAN 67

S-3	12
S-3A	15
S-3B	15
TrngO	15
ALG	8
OpQa	15
AOPCH	
TSR-NSO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) WPNS - SEE PARA 3 A (1) (B)
- (2) EQUIP- SEE PARA 3 A(1) (B)
- (3) OTHER-SEE PARA 3 A(2) (A&B)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 03 JAN 1967

BMCT	0652
SUNRISE	0715
SUNSET	1330
EECT	1853

MOON PHASE	LAST QUARTER
MOON RISE	0015
MOON SET	1201
LUNAR ILLUM	NEG

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
CP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

030010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 040025Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BATTERY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM DOWNTOWN

S-3	R
S-3A	RB
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	3
AOPCH	
NRNGO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 4
2. 030800H TO 040300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 032020H-BN TAC/2 RADIO OPERATOR MONITORED WHAT

SOUNDED LIKE A VN SPEAKING ENGLISH. THE FOLL WAS CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD; HOWEVER, THE INITIAL TRANSMISSION WAS GARBLED; "HELLO, HELLO, MARINE KILL ME. MAMA, STUPID MARINE, STUPID MARINE (THEN A FEW WORDS NOT UNDERSTOOD) WATER". MORE TRANS FOLL BUT ONLY THE WORD "WATER" WAS UNDERSTOOD. DIV AND WATER PT NOTIFIED. WATER PT TO BE CKD AT MORN.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 031120H-FO SPTD 2 EN VIC XD 962584. EN TOO FAR FOR IDEN AS TO TYPE OF UNIFORM. ARTY AND 106MM RR MSNS FIRED. EXCEL TGT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNK.

(B) 3JAN67-CO K PTL FND VILL VIC XD995479, YD012479 W/POP 150 & VILL VIC XD 992441 W/POP 300. WILLAGERS SAY NO VC ACTY IN AREA FOR PASST 2 MOS. REPTS INDICATE VC MVD E & S. RELIABILITY UNK. BRIDGE VIC YD 006479 NOT OPEN TO VECH TRAF. HWY 656 HAS FAIR TRAF CAP-ABILITIES.

(3) OTHERS

(A) 030805H-12TH MAR RECD REQ AT 030230 FM 1ST MAW FOR INFO ON POSS ARTY AIR BURSTS AT 022221H IN GS XD 9560; ARTY MSNS CKD, NO US ARTY FIRED IN THIS AREA AT DTG INDICATED.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 5 JAN 1967

BMCT 0653
 SUNRISE 0716
 SUN SET 1832
 EECT 1855

MOON PHASE
 MOONRISE
 MOONSET
 LUNAR ILLUM

LAST QUARTER

0201

1403

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

CP-4

FOUO 040920H/JAN67/CONF001/JHE

040025Z JAN 67

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 042340Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	1
S-3A	1
S-3B	13
TrngO	
AIO OPCH	GM
AOPCH	ju
Trng NOO	
RECNOO	u

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 05
2. 040300H TO 050300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 040940H - CO E RECD 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 2-3 EN VIC
 YD 103504. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

042340Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 041820H - CO E FND 1 PR BLACK PJ'S, 1 PIECE WEAPON COORD 1
FRESHLY DUG TUNNEL W/RECENT FOOTPRINTS VIC XD 105497. TUNNEL BLIND.

(C) 041830H - CO E DISC 100-150 RDS 30 CAL LINKED AMMO
IN HOUSE VIC YD 105507. AMMO TO BE FWD CP.

(D) 041850H - CO E FND 250 LBS RICE & NVN NEWSPAPER IN HOUSE
VIC YD 105497. WILL FWD TO CP.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 041035H - M CO FO OBS 4 EN WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORM
XD 973574. 106MM RR & 81MM MORT MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 041130H - CO M FO OBS 1 EN WEARING GRAY UNIFORM
VIC XD 973578. 81MM MSN CALLED W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 041430H - CO K RECD SA AW FIRE FM EST 4-5 VC VIC YD 030155
AREA SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. AO OBS 1 VC ESCAPE IN BOAT, EN ABANDON BOAT &
FLED TO VILL.

(D) 041600H - CO L DISC/DEST 3'X3' CAVE W/15' ENT
VIC YD 991579.

D. AIR ACTY

(1) HELO RESUPPLY FM DONG HA

(A) 040317H - CH-46 A A/C ON RESUPPLY MSN RECD AW FIRE FM VIC
STREAM BED XD 982575. WITH HELD FIRE FOR DISPOSITION OF FR TROOPS.

4. EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES

A.-D. NONE

E. EQUIP LOSSES

(1) WEAPNS - SEE PARA 3 A (1) (C)

(2) EQUIP - SEE PARA 3 A (1) (B)

(3) OTHER - SEE PARA 3 A (1) (B&D)

PARA 3 A (2) (D)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 6 JAN 1967

BNCT	0653	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0716	MOONRISE	0252
SUNSET	1832	MOONSET	1454
EECT	1855	LUNAR ILLUM	34 PER

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 2 JAN 67 - 2/3 REPTS FINDINGS: VIC YD 112555, 1 X8" RND BLOWN
IN PLACE,

BURIED ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. VIC YD 102538, 1 MORT RND
FND IN MIDDLE OF ROAD AND BLOWN IN PLACE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 05/02AON/JAN67/CON# 11/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

042340Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

050020Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN BATTERY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
ACPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 6
2. 050800H TO 060800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 051125H - CO H DISC MARK 81 250 LB GP BOMB VIC
YD 042527. EOD REQUESTED.

(B) 051225H - CO H OBS SMOKE FM CAMP FIRE VIC YD 023515.
ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 051600H - CO E APPREHENDED 5 FEMALE DETAINEES VIC
YD 094509. 2 DETAINEES ARE WIVES OF KNOWN VC. 1 IS WIFE OF
PROPAGANDA LEADER, THE OTHER IS THE WIFE OF A VC GUERRILLA.
2 TO BE FWD TO G-2, OTHERS RETD TO VILL CHIEF.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 040900H - CO K RECD FIRE FM UNK EN VIC YD 035449
MAINTAINED CONTACT UNTIL BROKEN OUTSIDE BA THANH HAM VIC YD
035447. CIVIL IN HAM UNFRIENDLY & UNCOOPERATIVE. HAM IS FORTIFIED W/
BAMBOO FENCE. SPIDER HOLES, MORTAR PIT & FORTIFIED SHELTERS.
40 PART/FULL TIME VC IN HAM ARMED W/1X60MM, 3 BARS & MANY INDIV
WEAPONS. 2 WOMEN MVD WITH VC. 2 MOS AGO 1 NVA BN MVD THRU HAM TO
LARGE HAM VIC YD 032443. UNRATED.

(3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT.

4. EN PERSONNEL AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES - 2

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIAN - 3

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 2

060020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
B. TERRAIN N/A
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 7 JAN 67
BMCT 0654 MOONPHASE LAST
SUNRISE 0717 MOONRISE 0353
SUNSET 1834 MOONSET 1534
EECT 0353 LUNAR ILLUM 42 PCT
10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
GP-4

WCD 06/0925H/JAN67/CCN# 01/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

060020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 070010Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BATTERY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 7
2. 060800H TO 070800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 061145H - CO H FND HEAVILY CAMOFLAGED, 1-2 MAN CAMP
FIRE VIC YD 058578, 2 DAYS OLD. ALSO FND UNCHARTED ISLAND VIC
YD 057578.

(B) 061300H - CO H FND 6 WATER BUFF HARNESSES VIC YD 079571,
6 HOLES VIC YD 077570 BELIEVED MORTAR PITS, AND PLATFORM VIC YD 067573
BELIEVED POSS OBS POST. 5 HARNESSES DEST, 1 HELD FOR STUDY.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 051700H - CAM LO ADVISOR RPTS 1 VC BN ARMED W/82MM MORT &
B40 RR MVG FM NORTH VIC YD 035640 TO YD 054639. UNRATED

(B) 061300H - RECON 2D1 RECD HVY AW & 50 CAL FIRE FM EST NVA
PLT WEARING GREEN KHAKI UNIF & ARMED W/AW UPON INSERT VIC YD 035645.
HELO FORCED TO DEPART AFTER GROUNDING 3 TM MEMBERS DUE TO 2 CAS ON AC.
3 TM MEMBERS ON GROUND MARKED EN POSITION FOR AC FIRE. ARTY MSN FIRED
ON EN PSN.

4. ENEMY PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

D. CONF CLASS OF DETAINEES

(5) CIVIL DEFENDANT -2: REF THIRD MAR INTSUM NR 6, PARA 4 C.

G. OTHER - SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B).

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2

070010Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
HAS BEEN SENT	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEXNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 8 JAN 1967

BMCT 0654

MOON PHASE

LAST

SUNRISE 0717

MOONRISE

0451

SUNSET 1834

MOONSET

1637

EECT 1857

LUNAR ILLUM

15 PER

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 07/094CH/JAN67/CON#1/HAH

070010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (/)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 072330Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 8
2. 070801H TO 080800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 071255H - CO H DISC 5 TO 6 BURNED OUT HOOCHES VIC

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	✓
OPCh	✓
NOPOH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	W

HAS

YD 074515. HOOCHES POSS BURNED OUT BY AIRSTIKES, CRATERS IN NEARBY AREA. HOOCHES CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 071510H- CO E DISC 14M-605 MINE FUSES, 2 BOOBY TRAP CHARGES MADE OF BAMBOO, CLAY & 30 CAL CATRIDGES; 2X50 CAL RND, 2X30 CAL RND; 1 EXPENDED M-79 RND, 1M-1 CBN GREN LAUNCHER SIGHT; 1 M-14 UNLOADED MAG; 1 M-1 BAYONET SCABBARD; & 1500 LBS OF RICE IN 3 HOOCHES VIC YD 093525. RICE LOC IN BARRELS & BAGS. ALL MUNITIONS WERE DISC IN SPEC FORCES TEAM LEADER'S HOUSE. TEAM LEADER WORKS IN VINH AN, HIS NAME IS NGIYEN VAN BE.

(C) 080215H - OP "N" HILL RPTD 2 TRIP FLARES SET OFF. OP FIRED POP-UP FLARE AT 0240H & OBS 4 EN RUNNING NW VIC YD 057557. EN DRESSED IN LIGHT COLORED TROUSERS & DARK SHIRTS WERE CARRYING WPNS. OP FIRED SA & OBS 1 EN FALL. FIRED ANOTHER POP-UP & OB EN ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE BODY. FIRED ON GRP AND OBS 2D MAN FALL. DURING 81MM ILLUM PTL AMB DISPATCHED TO AREA, AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT (2 KIA(P)).

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 363 PARA 3.A.(2)(A); EOD PERSONNEL COMPLETED REMOVAL OF DUD RND, RECIEVED DURING MORT

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTACK OF 28 DEC AND DETERMINED RND TO BE 120MM MORT RND.

(3) OTHER

(A) 080230- RECON PTL 2D2, VIPER, HRD MVMT VIC YD073609. ILLUM REVEALED 15 NVA IN KHAKI UNIFS W/RIFLES & PACKS MVG E THROUGH VALLEY. ARTY MSN FIRED W/XCLNT TGT COVER. ILLUM TO BE FIRED THROUGHOUT NIGHT FOR OBSERVATION OF VALLEY. (8 KIA(C) & 3 WIA (P)).

4. A. KIA

(2) PROB 2 (VC)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 9 JAN 1967

BMCT 0654 MOONPHASE LAST

SUNRISE 0717 MOONRISE 0550

SUNSET 1834 MOONSET 1734

EECT 1857 LUNAR ILLUM 5 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 6JAN67-CIT ATTACHED TO CO E RPTS INFO RECEIVED FM COVERT

VN SOURCE (F/6). 1 PLT VC LOC BANG LOC HAMLET VIC GS YD 0953. 1 PLT ARMED WITH 2 U/I MORTS AND W/3 RICE CACHES IS LOC IN CAM NGHIA & CAM CHINH. VIC YD 068519. A 3 TON VC HQ RICE CACHE IS LOC VIC YD 121529.

B. 070330H-RECON PTL 1C1 NEPTUNE, OBS LIGHT (POSS FLASHLIGHT) MVG ALONG TRAIL TOWARDS PTL PSN, VIC YD 037631. ILLUM REQ, NIGHT CONCENTRATE FIRE W/GOOD TGT COVER. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. AREA SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.

62-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR: (3/435H/JAN 67/CON#08/VPT

07230Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 082340Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 9
2. 080301H TO 090800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 080215H- REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 8 PARA 3.A(1)(C)

HAS BEEN SENT

S-1	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	h
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

YD 060555 SEARCHED. GRASS & BRUSH IN AREA MATTED DOWN.

(B) 081050H-OP, HILL 250 HRD 8 RND AW BURST VIC YD 071571.
SOUNDED AS IF DIRECTED AT PASSING CONVOY.

(C) 081325H - CO E APPREH 1 DETAINEE VIC YD 083550. NAME
HOANG KIM KHUYEN, DATE OF BIRTH 15 FEB 1915. LIVES IN MAI
LOC, WIFE NGUYEN THI DANG, 4 CHILDREN. SUBJ TRAVELING FM DUC
KIN TO SAN NAM. SUBJ STATED HE HAD FARM IN VIC, BUT KNEW HE WAS NOT
ALLOWED IN THIS AREA. HE DIDN'T HAVE PERMISSION FOR TODAY,
ALTHOUGH HE HAD REQD PERMISSION & RECD IT FM HAMLET CHIEF 5
DAYS AGO, TO VISIT FARM FOR 1 DAY. SUBJ HAD 6 WHITE PILL WHICH
APPEARED TO HAVE CHINESE CHARACTERISTICS. SUBJ STATED PILLS WERE
GIVEN TO HIM BY VC, 3 MONTHS AGO, AT PROPAGANDA MEETING IN MAI LOC.
HE STATED AT THAT TIME 50 VC WERE HOLDING RALLIER MEETINGS IN
MAI LOC AREA. 50 VC WERE NOT FM MAI LOC AREA. HE DID NOT KNOW WHERE
THEY WERE FM. THEY REMAINED IN AREA FOR 2 DAYS & THEN MVD S. SUBJ
GAVE NAMES OF FOLL VC: HO TAN, RESIDES MAI LOC; HOANG THI HZEN,
AGE 28 RESIDES MAI LOC; HOANG KIM HAY, AGE 35, RESIDES MAI LOC, ON
BLACK LIST; NGUYEN VAN HOANG, AGE 26, RESIDES MAI LOC, ON BLACK
LIST; TAM (FIRST NAME), RESIDES SAN NAM; VA (FIRST NAME), RESIDE SAN
NAM; (2 MEN FM SAN NAM NOT SEEN FOR 1 MONTH). NGUYEN THO THO,

PAGE 1 OF 2

082340Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FORMERLY OF MAI LOC, WORKS AS A NURSE, HO VAN HIEN, FORMERLY OF MAI LOC. SUBJ STATED 3 MEN STAYED IN SAN NAM, BUT DID NOT KNOW NAMES OR WHERE THEY STAYED. ALL EXCEPT 2 FM SAN NAM WERE KNOWN IN MAI LOC FOR 2 TO 3 MONTHS. CO E IS HOLDING SUBJ FOR 24 HRS FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. PILLS TO BE FORWARDED.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 080915H-CO M DISC FRESH FIGHTING HOLE & IMPRINT FM 1/82MM MORT BASE PLATE VIC XD972587.

(B) 081200H - CO M OBS 1 EN IN LIGHT BRN UNIF MVG W TO E VIC XD 977596. SNIPER FIRED SA. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 081230H-CO M RECD EST 40 RND5 AW FIRE VIC XD968588. SA FIRE RETURNED. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 090015H - CO M LP OBS 3 EN MVG IN UNDETERMINED DIRECTION VIC XD976584. 1 EN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RIFLE. GREN & 60 MM MORT FIRED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) OTHER - NEG EN CONTACTS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES 1

D. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C) & 3.A.(2)(A)

7. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 10 JAN 1967

BMCT 0654 MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0717 MOONRISE 0648

SUNSET 1836 MOONSET 1831

EECT 1859

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 090501H - CO M 3DBN, 3D MAR OBS 5 EN WHO HAD SET OFF TRIP FLARES VIC XD982585. M-79 FIRED, RESULTS UNK. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4

TOD: 09/0800H/JAN 67/RPT/CON 17

082340Z JAN 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 092345Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 10
2. 090801H TO 100300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 090730H-CO E DISC 18 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD 119524.

(B) 090750H-CO E HRD 2 WARNING SHOTS, 4 MIN LATER RECD 12 SINGLE SHOTS FM VIC YD 119529. SQD SEARCHING AREA KILLED 1 VC WEARING SHORT TROUSERS VIC YD 119526. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED FOLLOWING CPTD EQUIP: 1 CHICOM GREN (BLOWN), M-26 GREN (BLOWN), 1 US M-1 CBN (2859612), 342 PIASTRES, 2 PENS, 1 PR US UTILITIES, 1 SYRINGE BIT, 1 MED TIN, 1 PONCHO, 2 BARS SOAP, 2 PIECES PLASTIC WRAP, 1 SLEEVELESS SERVICE SHIRT, 1 PR LIGHT GREY TROUSERS, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 STRIGHT RAZOR, 1 VC/NVA CART BELT, 1 VC/NVA GREN POUCH, 1 PR EYEGASSES W/O 1 LENS, 1 BOTTLE PEANUT OIL, 1 RAIN COVER HAT, 1 COOKING CAN, 1 EATING DISH, 1/2 LB TOBACCO, 1 LB DRIED POTATO SLICES, & 5 LBS RICE. CPTD EQUIP TO BE FORWARDED. (1 VC KIA (CONF)).

(C) 091000H-CO E DISC 6"X12" PIECE OF ELECT EQUIP W/ WRITING (OBJ ORDER NR 36099 M405940E, 55997; RADIO SONDE T435A MT 49) VIC YD 126537. TO BE FORWARDED.

(D) 091140H-CO E PTL RECD 6 TO 8 RND5 SA FIRE FM VIC YD 124528. SA FIRE RETURNED.

(E) 091155H-CO E OBS 3 VC VIC YD 120527. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/1 VC OBS FALLING. AREA SEARCHED PRODUCED 1 VC HELMET, GREY W/H20 PROOF COVERING AND BLOOD STAINS ON GROUND. (1 VC KIA (PROB)).

HAS BEEN SENT

0-3	15
0-3A	15
0-3B	13
TRNG	
ALSO	
Open	
ACOSH	
TRNG NCO	
NFANCO	

PAGE 1 OF 2

092345Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR
 (A) 091050H-REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 9, PARA 3.A. (2) (D)
 & PARA 14.A.: CO M SEARCHED AREAS OF INCIDENTS (XD 976584 &
 XD 982585) W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) OTHER NEG EN CONTACT
 4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 1 VC

(2) PROB 2 VC

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (B), (C) & (E)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (A)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 11 JAN 1967

BMCT	0654	MOONPHASE	NEW
------	------	-----------	-----

SUNRISE	0717	MOONRISE	0744 P
---------	------	----------	--------

SUNSET	1836	MOONSET	1927
--------	------	---------	------

EECT	1859		
------	------	--	--

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/0910H/JAN 67/RFI/CCN 09

092345Z JAN 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

P 110015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTY ARTY
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY

S-3	11
S-3A	15
S-3B	13
Trng	
ALO	8
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KBNCO	11

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 11
2. 100800H TO 110800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 101150H-CO H DISC CAVE 4'X3'X3', LRG ENOUGH

FOR POSS 2 PPL. CAVE LOC ON SLOPE VIC YD 057562. WAS NOT CAMOU-
FLAGED & APPEARED OLD/UNUSED. CAVE TO BE DEST.

(B) 101700H-REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 9: CO E DETAIN-
EE CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

(C) 101810H - 9-10 JAN NAT'L POLICE APPREH 19 DE-
TAINEES IN REFUGEE HAM CAM LO VIC YD 098542. 15TH CIT TM HAS
LKNOWLEDGE OF INCIDENT & WILL FWD CLASSIFICATION OF PERS.

(D) 101900H-CO E OBS 4 VC W/WPNS, WEARING PON-
CHOS & PACKS VIC YD 102499. VC FLED SE AFTER BEING TAKEN UNDER
FIRE. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED; 1 VC KIA (PROB). AREA TO BE FURTHER
SRCHD AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 101045H- CO M FO OBS 3 EN ON TREE LINE VIC
YD966578. CLTG & EQUIP UNK. ARTY MSN CLD, FOLL BY 106MM DIR-
ECT FIRE, RESULTING 3 EN KIA (PROB).

(B) 101835H - CO L OBS & RECD SA FIRE FM 3 EN WEAR-
ING DRK GREEN CLTHG VIC XD969563. SA RET'D & ONTOS FIRED. PTL
RPTD HEARING DRAGGING NOISES & POSS MVMT FM AREA, AREA SRCHD,
NEG RESULTS. ONTOS H&I'S FIRED ON TGT AREA.

(3) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2 110015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 100945H - A/C OBS UNUSUAL NR CIV REAF ALONG TRAIL & STREAM BED VIC 185580. 1 GRP 50 OBS, W/SMALLER GRPS MVG S ALONG TRAILS IN SURROUNDING AREA.

(B) 101640H - KHE SANHCIC RPTS PTL OBS EST 100 VN MALES ALONG ROAD VIC XD 932422, WEARING MIXED CLTHG. PERS WERE UNAUTHORIZED & ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNRPTD.

B. SEE PARA 3 A(3) (A)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB 4 VC

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3 A (3) (B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER

B. TERRAIN

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 12 JAN

BMCT 0654 MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0717 MONRISE 0744

SUNSET 1836 MOONSET 1927

EECT 1859 LUNAR ILLUM 0PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. CORRECTION: REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 10: PARA 4 A(2) TO READ:

PROB 1 VC

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 11/0929H/JAN67/CCNO1/JRV

110015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

P 120055Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 12
2. 110800H TO 120800H JAN 1966
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 110845H - REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 11, PARA 3

A (1) (D). SRCH OF AREA REVEALED A BLOODY BANDAGES VIC YD103499. ALSO FND A MAN SHELTER MADE OF BRUSH & MUD W/2 UNDERGROUND ENTR VIC 110498, SHELTER CONTAINED CLTHS, BEER & FOOD. PTL ALSO FND 1 LIVE 155MM RD VIC YD103498 W/1 PR BOOTS, 1 PR TROUSERS, 1 CANTEEN, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 RAIN COVER & ASSORTED DOC. EQUIP & DOC TO BE FWD, EOD REQ FOR 155MM RD DISPOSAL.

(B) 111125H - CO E OBS 2 VC VIC 109502. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. 2 VC KIA (CONF). SRCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 AK-47S RIFLES 7 MAGS W/30 RDS EACH, 1 MESS KIT, 2 CANTEENS, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 WATCH, 1 PKG CLEANING GEAR, MEDICAL KIT, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 PACKS, 6 CHICOM GREN, 3 GREN BELTS, 1 CHICOM "E" TOOL, 3 SM BAGS RICE, 2 PR GN UTILITIES, 1 "WP" BAG, 3 LBS SALT, 1 JACKET, 1 PR SANDALS, 2 PANS, 1 PR SNEAKERS, 4 PIECES VN MONEY, 1 CARD DECK & ASSORT DOC - PERS GEAR. PTL ALSO DISC 3 NEW GRAVES VIC YD 095498. GRAVES TO BE DUG UP IN MORN. CAPTD GEAR TO BE FWD.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 111613H - CP 3/3 RECD APPROX 50X82MM MORT RDS & SA FIRE FM VIC 963582. ARTY & MORT MSNS FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. EN FIRE CEASED.

(B) 111621H - CO L RECD SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC/NVA

PAGE 1 OF 2 120055Z JAN 67

S-3	1
S-3A	10
S-3B	13
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	9/3
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC XD967568. SA FIRE RETD & ARTY MSN FIRED.
 (C) 111500H - REF THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 11, PARA
 3 A (2) (B). PTL SRCHD AREA VIC XD969564 & DISC 1 EN HEAD W/
 PORTIONS OF GREY-GN UNIF & 10 RDS CARB AMMO. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

(3) OTHER

(A) 11 JAN 67 - INFO RECD FM NAT'L ROL BY CURTIS WOOD
 (1) 1 VC KILLED 9 JAN 67 NAMED NGUYEN VAN NAM. EN FM MAI LOC (V)
 AT 100200H 1 PLT VC GUER & SAPPERS ASSEMBLED FOR MEMORIAL OF DEAD
 VC VIC 122526. RATED F/6 BY CURTIS WOOD.
 (2) 1 VC SQD VISITED SAN NAM (H) VIC YD120530 FOR PAST 6 NIGHTS
 TO CONVINCE PPL TO SYMPATHIZE W/VC & TURN AGAINST MARINES. RATED
 F/6 BY CURTIS WOOD
 (3) CHIEF OF DOC KINH (V) RPTS VC PLAN TO VONE TO DOC KINH (V) IN
 NEAR FUTURE TO MORT "E" CO CP & OP NEAR (V) TO FORCE CIV BACK TO
 MAI LOC AREA UNRATED.

B. NONE

4. EN PES & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) (CONF) 2 VC 1 NVA

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3 A (1) (A&B)

F. FAC SEE PARA 3 A (1) (A)

G. OTHER SEE PARA 3 A (1) (A&B) 3 A (2) (C)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER

B. TERRAIN

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 13 JAN

BMCT 0655

SUNRISE 0718

SUNSET 1838

EECT 1901

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

NEW

0921

2113

2PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 122240Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	4
S-3A	6
S-3B	3
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
AKNCO	W

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 013
2. 120301H TO 130300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 120937H-CO E PTL OBS 2 NVA RUNNING INTO DEST
 VILL VIC YD 113506. NVA YELLED 2 OR 3 TIMES IN DIRECTION OF

VILL (POSS WARNING TO OTHERS). NVA WORE PACKS & BROWN UNIFS.
 PTL FIRED SA/AW & 3.5 ROCKETS. AREA SEARCH AT 121110H
 PRODUCED FOOTPRINTS OF 3 PERSONS ENTERING UNDERBRUSH. 1 USMC
 TRIPPED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREN DURING SEARCH OF VILL.

(B) 121130H-CO E PTL OBS 7 MEN, 2 WEARING WHITE
 UNIFS & 5 WEARING DARK CLOTHES, RUNNING ACROSS FIELD VIC
 YD09513. MEN TOO FAR AWAY TO OBS WPNS.

(C) 121500H-CO E DISC 2 NVA BODIES IN GRAVES VIC
 YD 103498. NVA WRAPPED IN PLASTIC WORE MUDDY, GREY, GREEN UNIFS
 W/O RANK OR UNIT MARKINGS. NVA KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. (REF 3D
 MAR INTSUM NR 11 PARA 3.A.(1)(D): CHANGE 1 KIA PROB TO READ
 2 KIA CONF). 2 GRENS DISC SAME LOC

(D) 130106H-CO E OP RECD 10 RND S CBN FIRE FM VIC
 YD098521. SA FIRE RETURNED. RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 121223H-CO I OBS 87 RND S 81/82MM MORT FIRE
 ON ABND CO M PSNS FM VIC XD9757, XD9558, & XD 993603. ROCKPILE
 OP OBS FLASHES FROM VIC XD958538. COUNTER MORT FIRE FIRED BY
 81MM MORTS & ARTY. EN FIRING CEASED 121230H.

(B) 121300H-CO K CPTD 1 VC W/SEMI AW WPN IN HAM
 PAGE 1 OF 2 122240Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC YD033449. VC TO BE FORWARDED.

(3) OTHER

(A) 121335H-RECON PTL 1C1 OBS 5 VC VIC YD056617
MVG NW TO TRAIL & THEN E. ARTY MSN FIRED. EXCELL TGT COVER.
RESULTS UNK.

(B) 122120H-RECON PTL 1D1 VIC YD035605 RPTD VC
SURROUNDING PSN FM DISTANCE OF 20 TO 30 METERS. NO FIRE RECD.
FM EN. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 2 NVA

(2) PROB DELETE 1 FM 30 MAR INTSUM NR 11 PARA 3.A.(1)(D)

D. DETAINEES (STATUS CONFIRMED)

(2) 1 VC POW

E. CPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C) & 3.A.(2)(B)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A(1)(C)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 14 JAN 1967

BHCT	0655	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0718	MOONRISE	1001
SUNSET	1838	MOONSET	2201
EECT	1901		

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

122240Z JAN 67

FORM 13/0855H/JAN 67/CCN/A1/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 132335Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOFCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 14.

2. 130801H TO 140800H JAN 1967

3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D, 3D MARINES

(A) 131035H-CO E RECD EST 12 RNDS SA FIRE FM VIC

YD095540. FIRE NOT RETURNED, OP ESTAB NEAR EN PSN.

(B) 131230H-CO E RECD APPROX 160 TO 180 RNDS SA
 FIRE FM EST 4 TO 6 VC VIC YD112514. ARTY MSN FIRED W/3 VC
 KIA (PROB).

(C) 131245H-CO E PTL RECD EST 200 RNDS SA/AW FIRE FM
 UNK NR EN VIC YD125525. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(D) 131420H-CO E PTL RECD APPROX 25 RNDS SA FIRE, VIC
 YD110516, FM EST 1 TO 2 VC SQDS. VC FIRED INTO REAR OF ADVANCING
 COLUMN. FIRE RETURNED. (2 VC KIA (PROB)).

(E) 131420H-CO E DISC 2 GRAVES, 1 TO 2 WKS OLD W/2
 BODIES, WRAPPED IN NVA PONCHOS, VIC YD120510, (2 NVA KIA (CONF)).

(F) 131645H-CO E DISC 1 NVA BODY IN GRAVE VIC YD120527
 3 TO 4 DAYS OLD, WEARING GREEN UNIF. NVA DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.
 NO DOCS OR IDENT INSIGNIA ON BODY. (1 NVA KIA (CONF)).

(G) 131815H-CO E PTL OBS 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIF VIC
 YD 123529. NVA TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AREA SEARCH PRODUCED LARGE BLOOD
 SPOTS. (1 NVA KIA (CONF)).

(2) 3DBN, 3 D MAR NEG EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

132335Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 130900H-RECON PTL 1D1 OBS 9 VC VIC YD 035606
WEARING TENNIS SHOES, GREY UTILITIES, W/RIFLES, PACKS, & CART BELTS.
ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(B) 131000H-NATL POL, CAM LO, RPT 1 VC CO VIC,
YD120525 (SONG NAM). CO COMPOSED OF 3 VC PLTS & 1 NVA PLT, W/3
UNK TYPE MORTS. (3D MAR CMT: (F/6)

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 3 NVA

(2) PROB 5 VC

B. WIA

(1) CONF 1 NVA

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 14.A

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1) (D)&(F)

5. & 6. NEGATIVE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS SEE PARA 3.A(3)(B) & PARA 14.B.

8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 15 JAN 1967

BMCT 0655 MOONPHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0718 MOONRISE 1040

SUNSET 1838 MOONSET 2246

EECT 1901

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 121935H-CO K, 3D BN, 3D MAR PTL SWEEPING HAM VIC
YD033449 CAPTD 1 VC. VC HAD RIFLE CLEANING PATCHES IN HIS POSS.
INTERR REVEALED INFO ON OTHER VC IN AREA. VC LED RF'S ACCOMPANYING
CO K TO WPN. VC EVAC. PTL AND RETURN 14 JAN TO SEARCH FOR
ADD WPNs AND AMMO. SEE 3RD MAR INTSUM NR 13 PARA 3A(2)(B)

B. ILT RPTS: VC CAPT 12 JAN BY CO K, 3/3, RPTD BN (U/I)
VIC GS YD 1838 & YD 1839, AS OF 8 JAN. VC FURTHER RPTD 20
BOOBY TRAPS IN DEF LINES AROUND HAM VIC YD 035437.

(GP-2 CMT: F/3)

GP-4

BT

TOD. 0950H/14JAN67/JIC/ CCM # 03

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 150030Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINEV
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR ~~104~~ 15
2. 140800H TO 150800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 141230H - CO E PLT FND 81MM ILLUM MINE/BBY TRP
 MARKED & WILL BE BLOWN AT LATER DATE.

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NKX NCO	✓

(B) 141410H - CO E PTL RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE VIC YD 105-
 494 FM 1 VC WRG USMC COVER, DRK GR JACKET & TROUSERS, ARMED W/
 CARB. FIRE RETD, AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 13 JAN 67 - NAT'L POL, CAM LO, RPTS 2 VC SQDS ENTER-
 ED BANG SON HAM VIC GS YD 0953. VC SPREAD PROPAGANDA & LEFT HAM
 140630H. 15CI TMS HAS COPY OF LEAFLET.

(D) 141745H - FSCC PICKED UP ORIENTAL TRANS ON FIRE
 NET-DIALECT UNK. INTERPRETER LISTENED TO TRANS W/NEG RESULTS.

(E) 141800H - NAT'L POL CAM LO, RPT 1 VC CO MVG S FM
 YD 106507 TO YD 105498. SQUIRE RATES F/2, CROWD RATES F/3. 50X
 105MM XDS FIRED. RESULTS UNK. AREA TO BE SRCHD AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 141015H - CO L CP VIC XD 976557 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER
 FIRE FM BASE OF ROCKPILE, COORD UNK. AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 141100H - OIC A/C RECD HVY AW FIRE VIC 072609.
 175MM ARTY FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 141630H - CO L FO OBS 3 EN VIC XD 961582. ARTY MSN
 FIRED W/XCLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER

(A) 141125H - 102 REGON PTL MD CNTCT W/EST NVA PLT W/

PAGE 1 OF 2 150030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AW VIC XD 923510. OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN UTIL, 79X175MM RDS & A/C
 GUNSHIPS FIRED ON EN. RESULTS UN.TPO SCHEDULED FOR AREA.

1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SAF.

(4) EN: PERS & EQUIP LOSES

(A) KIA

(1) KIA CONF 1

(1) THRU 8. NEGATIVE

A. WEATHER

B. TERRAIN

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 16 JAN

BMCT	0655	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0718	MOONRISE	0921
SUNSET	1838	MOONSET	2113
EECT	1901	LUNAR ILLUM	25PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

TOD: 15/1120H/JAN67/CCN#002/JHJ

PAGE 2 OF 3

150030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 160015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY

HAS BEEN SENT

5-3

S-S	K	h
S-3A		
Trng		
ALO		
OpCh		
AOPCH		
Trng NCO		
RECNCO		W

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 16
2. 150801H TO 160300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 2D BN 3D MAR
 - (A) 151600H-CO H PTL DISC TRAIL RUNNING FM YD 064585 W

TO YD 057585 S TO YD 051577 & POSS ON TO THE SONG TRINH HIN RIVER. PTL
ALSO DISC FIN SECTION OF 250 LB BOMB VIC YD 046584 FIN SECTION NOT DAMAG
POSS INDICATING WARHEAD CARRIED AWAY.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 151915H-CO K SQD PTL OBS 1 VC VIC XD 999452. S/A FIRED.

OBS VC FALL. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. (1 VC KIA (PROB)).

(3) OTHER-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(2) PROB 1 VC

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 17 JAN 1967

BMCT 0656

MOON PHASE NEW

SUNRISE 0719

MOONRISE 1151

SUNSET 1839

MOONSET ----

EECT 1902

- 10 THRU 14 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/0840H/JAN 67/RFL/CCN 001

160015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

F 170015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/ARTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 17
2. 160300H TO 170800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR - NEG EN CONTACT
(2) 3D BN, 3 MAR

(A) 161330H - CO M PTL RECD 2 RND SA FIRE VIC YD 002555.

SA FIRE RTND, AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 161335H - CO L OBS 2 VC VIC XD967571. (POSS EN OP).
TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY TK & ONTOS W/XCLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(C) 161348H - ROCKPILE OP OBS 2 TO 3 RND SA FIRE ON
CONVOY FM VIC XD 985554. AREA TO BE SEARCHED

(D) 161525H - CO L PLT ON RAZORBACK OBS 2 NVA MUG S VIC
XD980562. EN WEARING DARK UNIF & CARRYING RIFLES (TYPE UNK).
81MM MORT MSN FIRED W/XCLNT TGT COVER. RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER

(A) 160300H - CAM LO ADV RPT (RATE C/1): 1 VC CO WEARING
GREEN UNIFS MUG FM YD095645 TO YD 063639. VC CO RPTD AS HVY WPNS CO W/
MSN TO ENGAGE US PSNS AT CAM LO, D-5, THE ROCKPILE, CO BASE CAMP
LOC VIC YD 055647. ARTY MSN FIRED ON BASE CAMP,
RESULTS UNK.

(B) 16 JAN 67 - SOP BA LONG RPT FM UNK SOURCE: 1 VC CO VIC
YD275512, 1 VC CO VIC YD335413, 1 VC BN VIC YD250512.

(3D MAR EXT: F/6)

4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A. (3) (A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

170015Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TERRAIN N/A
C. ASTRO DATA FOR 18 JAN 67
BCMT 0656 MOONPHASE FIRST QUARTER
SUNRISE 0719 MOONRISE 1227
SUNSET 1839 MOONSET 0013
EECT 1902
10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE
13. OTHER: REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 15: DELETE PARA 4. KIA WAS CREDITED
TO RECON NOT 3D MAR.
14. NEGATIVE.
GP-4

TOD: 17/0900H/JAN67/JRV/CCN C1

PAGE 2 OF 2

170015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 180000Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARINE FWD
 ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 INFO THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 13
2. 1730H TO 1300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 1D BN, 3D MAR - NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT
- (2) 3D BN, 3D MAR.

(A) 1700H - CO L PTL DISC FOREIGN MADE MORT BASE PLATE
 VIC XD900003. LOC OF BASE PLATE INDICATES IT WAS LAID IN PSN TO FIRE ON
 CO L CP. BASE PLATE TO BE FORWARDED.

(3) OTHER

(A) 1700H - SA LONG SOP PTL DISC OLD CAVE ENTRANCE 3
 FT IN DIAM, 10FT DEP, OFF HCU 1 FT WIDE W/2 AIR VENTS; VIC YD181339.
 ALSO DISC 3 METAL COOKING POST & CHINA TEA KETTLE VIC CAVE. PTL DISC
 VILL, ABAND (6 TO 12 MO), VIC YD CAVE TO BE DEST AT LATER DATE.
 ENTIRE AREA DENSELY VEGETATED.

(B) 171630H - 3D MAR REGT TAC NEG MONITORED FOR LANG.
 BELIEVED TO BE CHINESE BY REG INTERPRETER.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(A) & 3.A.(3)(A)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)

5. THRU 3. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(A)

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 19 JAN 67

BMCT 0656 MOONPHASE FIRST QUARTER

PAGE THREE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUNRISE 0719 MOONRISE 1304

SUNSET 1341 MOONSET 0058

EECT 1904

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

REF: 18/0000Z JAN 67/REF/COM 001

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	9M
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

180025 Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 190050Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 19
180801H TO 190800H JAN 1967
SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN THIRD MARINES

(A) 181755H-CO H LP OBS 2 VN MALES FOR 10 TO 15 MIN VIC

YD065562. MEN MVD IN SW DIRECTION & WERE JOINED BY THIRD MAN WHO APPEARED FM
BUSHES. THIRD MAN NOT PREVIOUSLY OBS.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 182110H-CO K OBS LIGHTS VIC GS YD0347 & YD0247.

ARTY MSN FIRED W/XCLNT TGT COVER. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(3) OTHER

(A) 18 JAN 67-CAM LO (CONF SOURCE) RPTD 1 VC BN VIC
YD104684. BELIEVED TO BE DA-128, STR 500. BN DIVIDED INTO 4
MG'S, WEARING TAN UNIFORMS, BRN SCARFS, CAMOUFLAGED HATS & HELMETS.
UNK NR 57MM RR, 82MM MORT, & LIGHT & Hvy MG'S. 1 OP LOC VIC
YD159679. MSN IS TO ATTACK USMC PSNS VIC CAM LO. (G-2 CMT: F/3)

(B) 18 JAN 67-2D ARVN RPTD 1 VC CO W/82MM MORTS
MG'S & INDIVIDUAL WPNS VIC YD153642. BELIEVED TO BE PART OF DA-128
BN, CARRYING 200 RND 82MM MORT W/MSN OF MORTARING USMC PSNS VIC
CAM LO. (G-2 CMT: F/3)

(C) 18 JAN 67-KHE SANH CIC RPTD GH-46 & HUEY PILOTS
OBS GRP OF 4 ELEPHANTS (DTG: 181530H) VIC XD920415 & (DTG: 181735H)
VIC GS XD9442. A 2D GRP OF 3 ELEPHANTS WAS OBS (DTG: 181530H)
VIC XD 873394 & (DTG: 181735H) VIC GS XD8940. ELEPHANTS WERE
ATTENDED BY PEOPLE & CARRIED PACKS. BOTH GRPS HEADIN E. KHE

PAGE 1 OF 2

190050Z JAN 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	14
S-3A	14
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKX NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SANH DIST CHIEF RPTD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ELEPHANTS IN AREA.

(D) 182300H-1/13 OBS LIGHTS VIC YD158377. ARTY MSN FIRED W/SECONDARY XPLOSNS.

(E) 18JAN67-SIR STATES VC PSNS VIC YD0159, XD965581, XD980559, XD911551, & YD040562. MSN TO ATTACK USMC PSNS, ESP KHE GIA BRIDGE BY MORT ATTACK. ARTY MSN FIRED VIC YD0159. RESULTS UNK.

- 4. THRU 6. NEGATIVE
- 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS SEE PARA 3.A.(3) (A) & (B)
- 8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.3.(C)
- 9. WEATHER & TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN N/A
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 20JAN 1967

BMCT	0656	MOONPHASE	FIRST QUARTER
SUNRISE	0719	MOONRISE	1342
SUNSET	1841	MOONSET	0144
EECT	1904		

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

4. LATE ENTRIES

A. 180315H-CO H, 2/3, OBS LIGHTS VIC YD064545. ILLUM FIRED, LIGHTS NOT OBS FURTHER.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 19/0951H/JAN67/CCN#01/JWS

PAGE 2 OF 2

190050Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 202330Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 21
2. 200801H TO 210800H JAN 67
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 200805H-CO E SWEEP FORCE OBS 20 VC IN GREEN UNIFS

RUNNING FM W TO E VIC YD110512. VC TOO FAR AWAY TO FIRE ON.

(B) 210910H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC/DEST 10 PUNJI PITS.
18X18 IN VIC YD105517.(C) 200910H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC HOT FOOD, BOILING
TEA, NEW NVA BOOTS, BELT, & 8 .30 CAL RND S VIC YD118510. CAPTD
EQUIP TO BE FORWARDED.(D) 200930H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC 2 GRAVES W/MALE
BODIES, WRAPPED IN WHITE SHEETS, NUDE, 1 WEEK OLD, BADLY MUTILATED
BY SHRAPNEL VIC YD121510. (2 KIA CONF).(E) 201045H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC/DEST 2 FIGHTING
HOLES 6X4X4 FT VIC YD114514. HOLES HAD 1 ENTRANCE.(F) 201145H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC/DEST 9 FIGHTING
HOLES 5X3X4 FT VIC YD110526.(G) 201230H-CO E SWEEP FORCE DISC VC CAMP SITE USED
DURING EARLY MORNING VIC YD 119525. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.(H) 201530H-CO E SWEEP FORCE RELAYED RPT FM DOC KINH
VILL CHIEF OF UNK NVA UNIT HEADED S VIC YD100524 AT DTG 200815H.
(D-5 CIT CMT: C/3) (2/3 CMT: C/2)(I) 201630H-CO E SWEEP FORCE APPREH 1 FEMALE DETAINEE,
INTERR BY 15TH CIT. HUSBAND BELIEVED TO BE ON BLACKLIST. HUSBAND

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	TS
TrngO	
ALU	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNOO	4

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPREN AND INTERR BY 15TH CIT. CIT STATED MAN NOT SAME AS
SIMILAR NAMED MALE ON BLACKLIST. BOTH RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(J) 202130H-TPS-21 OPERATOR RPTD MVMT OF 2 EN SQDS.
FIRST SQD VIC YD074557 AND SECOND SQD VIC YD071557. MVMT LOST
AT 202230H.

(K) 202220H-CO E HRD MVMT VIC YD085507. MBMT FIRED
AT RESULTING IN CEASED MVMT. FURTHER RESULTS OF FIRING UNK.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 201300H-USA ADV CAM LO RPTD 1VC CO WEARING KHAKI
UNIFS W/2 60MM MORTS AND UNK NR MG'S OBS VIC YD146534 AND OBS MVG
TO VIC YD134518. UNIT MSN IS TO HARASS D-5 AREA IN CELEBRATION
OF LUNAR NEW YEAR. (USA ADV CAM LO CMT: EXPECT INCREASED ACTY IN
D-5 AREA TILL 8FEB). (RPT UNRATED THIS TIME).

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 2

D. CONFIRMED CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIAN 2 SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(I)

E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(B)&(C)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(C), (E), (F) & (G)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(A) & (H) AND 3.A.(3)(A)

9. WEATHER & TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 22 JAN 1967

BMCT	0656	MOONPHASE	FIRST QUARTER
SUNRISE	0719	MOON RISE	1513
SUNSET	1842	MOONSET	0321
EECT	1905	LUNAR ILLUM	74 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 21/1342H/JAN 67/RFL/ECN 0002

202330Z JAN 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 220005Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 22
2. 210800H TO 220800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 210835H - CO E PTL HRD 15-20 RDS AW FIRE VIC

GS YD 1251 & YD 1232, AND DISC SIGN ON TRAIL VIC YD 118910 SAYING

"DANGER" IN VN. AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS

(B) 211225H - CO E DISC/DEST FOUR FORTIFIED FIGHTING
HOLES 10 X 5 X 4 FT VIC YD 108506.

(C) 211455H - CO E PTL DISC 1400 LBS OF RICE BURIED
IN CONTAINERS BENEATH BURNED HOUSES VIC YD106508, DISC SAME VIC;
1 EMPTY BLOOD PLASMA BOTTLE (LABEL READS: NINON SEIYAKU CO, LTD),
1 PR MEDICAL SCISSORS, 1 EMPTY BOTTLE BICARBONATE OF SODA, AND 1
EMPTY CHICOM GREN POUCH. 1000 LBS RICE TO BE DIST TO PR VILL,
400 LBS OF RICE UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, REMAINDER OF EQUIP
TO BE FORWARDED.

(D) 220030H - CO H HRD NOISE LIKE SOMEONE IN PAIN VIC
YD 030590. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTS UNK.

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(A) 211755H - CO L OBS 2 NVA VIC XD 961581. NVA WEAR-
ING GREY UNIFS, ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) OTHER: NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. CAPTD EQUIP SEE PARA 3 A (1) (C) & (D)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3 A (1) (B) & (C)

5 THRU 7 NEGATIVE

PAGE 1 OF 2

220005Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	2
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALC	
SpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	u

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6. EN MGMT SEE PARA A
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN N/A
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 JAN

BNCT	0656	MOON PHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0719	MOONRISE	1605
SUNSET	1842	MOONSET	0421
EECT	1905	LUNAR ILLUM	87 PER

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRIES

A. 201730H - USMC ADV (HAM NI) RPTD THAT 2 VC BNS WERE SIGHT-
 ED VIC YD 133462 AND MVD E THRU YD 105465 TO YD 147409. (RATED F/3)
 GP-4
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

22/0930H/JAN67/CON#1/HSH

220005Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 230001Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/ BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 23
2. 220800H TO 230800H JAN 1967
3. SUM BN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 221045H-CO E PTL APPREH 1 MALE DETAINEE VIC YD
083521, WHO HAD NO ID, WEARING KHAKI SHIRT, AGE 25 AND LOOKED VERY

HEALTHY. AFTER INTERROG BY 15TH CIT, DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOC-
ENT CIVILIAN.

(B) 221715H-CO E APPREH 1 DETAINEE VIC YD 072535.
HAS VALID LOOKING ID. APPEARS VERY NERVOUS. MAN TO BE INTERROG
BY 15TH CIT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG BN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 21 JAN - VILLAGER RPTD TO VNMC ADVISOR LOC OF 1
VC BN VIC YD 137673 AND 1 VC PLT VIC YD 133689. G-2 RATES F/3.

(B) 220130H-CAM LO NAT'L POL RPT 1 VC CO ENTERED
100 DUC YD 185590 AND KILLED NGUYEN TAM TRAI. TRAI WAS ASST TO
CATHOLIC PRIEST AT LAM LAN CHURCH YD 171608. VC LEFT HAMLET AT
220400H IN N DIR. LATER RPTD VC CO'S CO IS HUNG DIP (15TH CIT
CMT: HUNG DIP LISTED AS XO NOT CO)

(C) 220900H-G-2 RELAYED RPT THAT A CH-46 RECD LT
SAF WHEN TAKING OFF FM LANDING ZONE VIC YD 085632. NO FIRE RETD
NO HITS TAKEN.

(D) 221658H-SENTRY AT MAIN GATE VIC 055550 RPTD
HEARING SEVERAL RDS SAF FM VIC YD 054564. CONT'D SURVEILLANCE.

B. SEE PARA 3.A. (3) (C)

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALC	
Trng NCO	
REFNO	✓

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES 2

D. CONF CLASSIFICATION

(6) INNOCENT CIVILIAN 1

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. SEE PARA 3 A(3) (A&B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION

A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 24 JAN 1967

BMCT 0656

SUNRISE 0719

SUNSET 1842

EECT 1905

MOON PHASE FIRST

MOONRISE 1706

MOONSET 0520

LUNAR ILLUM 93 PER CENT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER

REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 22: ADD FOLLOWING REPORT: E CO 2/3 DISC/
 DEST 3 FORTIFIED FIGHTING HOLE 10X6X6 & 8X4X5 IN VIC YD 106506.
 ALL 3 HOLES CONTAINED EATING AND SLEEPING GEAR WHICH WAS ALSO
 DEST.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 23/0612H/JAN67/CON# 01/PWP

230001Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

240025Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARINE FWD
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
ASPCCH	
Trng NUCO	
NBONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 24
2. 230800H TO 240300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 23 JAN -REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 23, SEE PARA 3.

A. (1) (A&B); ONE DETAINEE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(B) 231130H - CO E PTL APPREH 2 MALE DETAINEES, 35 -
 40 YRS OLD & HAD NO ID CARDS, VIC 081571. DETAINEES QUESTIONED
 BY CO INTERPRETER. WHEN DETAINEES WERE SEPERATED APART ON BECAME
 BELIGERENT; ONE DETAINEE GAVE GUER NAME: TRAN NONG FM BAN QUAT
 XA; ATTEMPTED TO EXCAPE NEAR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE & WAS SHOT IN
 LEG BUT CONT'D TO RUN. DETAINEE WAS SUBSEQUENTLY KILLED. 3D DE-
 TAINEE FORWARDED TO 3D ITT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

NEG EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

NEG EN CONTACT

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 1VC

C. DETAINEES 2

D. CLASS OF DETAINEES

(2) VC

(6) INN CIV 1 (SEE 3D MAR INTSUM NR 23)

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION

A. WEATHER PROM SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 25 JAN 1967

BMCT	0657	MOON PHASE	FIRST
SUNRISE	0720	MOONRISE	1807
SUNSET	1834	MOONSET	0620
EECT	1906	LUNAR ILLUM	96 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TO: 240716Z JAN 67/COM#31/VPT

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

240025Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) CO A, 3D TK BN D/S
 - (5) CO A, 3D AT BN D/S
 - (6) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS RD PROGRAM IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE.
 - (7) GVN PROV HQS, QUANG TRI PROV, PROVIDES RF COMPANIES FOR DEF OF D-5, CA LU AND BA LONG.
2. MISSION. 3D MAR CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY EN FORCES, MAKING MAX USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS; OCCUPIES PATROL BASES AT CA LU, D-5 AND BA LONG AND CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS AND RECON OPNS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF

FORCES, TO DENY EN ACCESS THRU THOSE AREAS; ENSURES SECURITY OF SUPPORTING UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO; ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORDINATION OF DEFENSE AND ADMIN FUNCTIONS OF MUTUAL INTEREST OF ALL UNITS IN AO.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

- (1) SEE OPN OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO ACTION ADEES.
- (2) REF D, E, F AND G.
- (3) 3D MARINES DEPLOY ONE INF BN VIC CAMP CARROLL, KHE GIA BRIDGE, D-5 AND BA LONG; ONE INF BN VIC THON SON LAM, ROCKPILE AND CA LU. OFFENSIVE OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY DEPLOYMENT BN CMD GRP AND ONE OR MORE RIFLE CO'S FROM DEF PSNS, AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH COMPANIES AT ESTABL PATROL BASES, AND DEFENDING VITAL AREAS BY REPOSITIONING REMAINING FORCES BETWEEN BN AO'S.
- (4) FIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY D/S AND G/S ARTY AT CAMP CARROLL, D/S ARTY AT THON SON LAM AND BA LONG, AND D/S ARTY AT D-5 WHEN REQ.

(5) COMPANY PATROL BASES WILL CONDUCT MAXIMUM INTEGRATED OPNS WITH RF FORCES AT ALL LEVELS.

B. HQ CO, 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY AND PERIMETER DEF FOR 3D MAR CP.

PAGE 2 OF 6

131030Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 250015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INT SUM NR 25
2. 240301H TO 250300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 240925H - CO E PTL FND BOMB SHELTER VIC YD101-

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

505. BOMB SHELTER 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE. HOLE BLOWN.

(B) 241010H - CO E SPTD 5 NVA RUNNING IN W DIP VIC YD105501. NVA WORE GR UNIF, PACKS, HELMETS AND RIFLES. VISUAL CONTACT LOST.

(C) 241030H - CO E PTL VIC YD112504 FD 1 SHOT UP FIELD JACKET AND FLACK JACKET, AND A RUBBER SEAL WITH WORDS "LIFE JACKET-- SHARK CHASER" ON IT. ALSO FD A HELO GEAR SHIFT AND TAIL RUDDER. GEAR SHIFT AND TAIL RUDDER TO BE BROUGHT TO CP.

(D) 241300H - CO G PTL FD OLD RUSTY WPN VIC YD104-382, BELIEVED TO BE BAR. WPN TO BE FORW.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR NEG EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 201700H - CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD THAT AN EST NVA REGT OF THE 341ST DIV MVD FM NVN TO YD133462, YD105455 AND YD

147469. CAM LO RATES C/2. TPQ'S PLANNED FOR THIS AREA.

(B) 230300H - CAM LO ADVISOR RPTD 1 EST VC SQD IN-FILTRATED DOC KINH YD105528. THEIR MSN WAS TO CONTACT AN AGENT IN THE AREA AND OBTAIN INFO ON ALLIED MVMT. THEY WITHDREW S AT 230500H. CAM LO RATES C/3.

(C) 241030H - ARVN FORCES AT CAM LO WHILE CHKG THE LIST OF NAMES ON TRAVEL PASSES OF A GRP OF CIV DISC 1CIV (NAMED CHUONG) WHOSE NAME WAS NOT ON THE PASS. THIS CIV DETAINED BY ARVN FORCES.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

E. CAPTURED EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (C&D)

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3. A. (1) (A)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3 A (3) (A&B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 26 JAN

BMCT	0657	MOON PHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0720	MOONRISE	1910
SUNSET	1843	MOONSET	0719
EECT	1906	LUNAR ILLUM	100 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 25/1240H/JAN 67/REF/COM 001

250015Z JAN 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

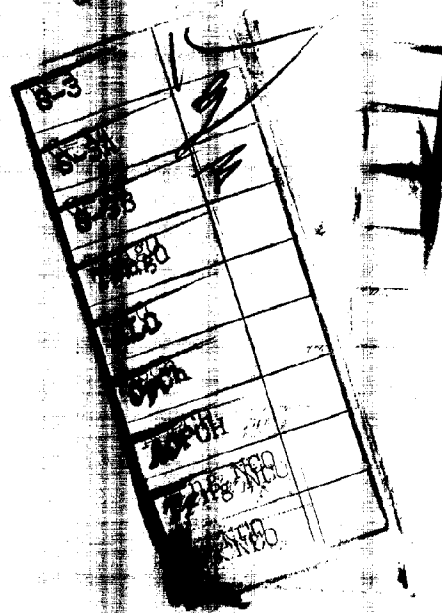
ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 251 177 JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MAR DIV FWD
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 26
2. 250800H TO 250800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 250745H-CO E PTL FD FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO BNKR

VIC YD 122518. BNKR WAS 5A4X4 FT. BNKR BLOWN, AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) 250850H-CO E PTL OBS 5 MEN WEARING BLK CLTHS W/ PACKS, HELMETS AND WPNS, MVC NE DIR VIC YD 120512. PTL ALSO FD CAMP FIRE W/WARM COALS AFTER HAVING TAKEN THE EN UNDER FIRE. AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 251115H-CO E PTL SPTD 1 PERSON W/WPN WEARING BLK PJ'S, RUNNING N VIC 122528. PTL OPENED FIRE ON INDIV. AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 251650H-CO L PTL FD 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 EMPTY 50 CAL AMMO CAN, A GRENADE HOLDER AND A LENGTH OF COMM WIRE. VIC XD 968562. GREN AND GEAR DESTD.

(3) OTHER

(A) 251410H-1/12 FO OBS 3 EN MVC N TO S ACROSS CLEARING VIC YD 203399. EN CROSSED CLEARING AT ONE MIN INTERVALS. FIRE MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

4. EN PERS & EQUIP LOSSES

E. EQUIP SEE PARA 3.A. (2) (A)

F. FAC SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (A)

Page 1 of 2

252345Z Jan 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION
 A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
 B. TERRAIN N/A
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 27 JAN

BMCT 0657

SUNRISE 0720

SUNSET 1843

LECT 1906

MOONPHASE

FULL

MOONRISE

2012

MOONSET

0814

LUNAR ILLUM 99 PER CENT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. REF MY INTSUM NR 125 CAPTD WPN BELIEVED CZECHOSLOVAK 7.62 MC

MODE-26 UICE BAR. WPN TO BE FORWARDED G-2

CP-4

BT

Page 2 of 2

FOIA 2501302 Jan 67/ PAJ/ CONK 14

252345Z Jan 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 270020Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINE FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

H-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
THG0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNOO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 27
2. 260301H TO 270300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY
 - A. GROUND FORCES
 - (1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 261455H-CO F PTL PD 30 FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD 056637, 3X3X2 FT. HOLES AMOST COMPLETELY COVERED BY LOGS. PTLS CONT SWEEP TO OBJ.

(B) 261500H-SQUIRE-3 OBS 1 VC VIC YD 078637. SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED 10 RDS, MVMT CEASED.

(C) 261710H-CO G OP NR. 4 OBS 15 VC W/SA, DRESSED LIGHT KHAKI UNIF, ALONG TREELINE VIC 154389, HEADING IN SOUTHERLY DIR. ARTY MSN FIRED, AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 270100H-AN/TPS-21 OPERATOR PICKED UP MVMT OF SQD OR PLT SIZE UNIT. THE MVMT SCAT TO SMALL GRPS FM VIC YD 040580, TO YD 048533. ARTY MSN REQUESTED. 20 RDS HE FIRED, W/XLNT TGT COVER, MVMT CEASED.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 260330H-CO I PTL RECD 1 INCOMING GREN AND OBS IN KHAKI UNIF, W/WPNS, FLEEING IN A SOUTHERLY DIR FM XD 982528. PTL OPENED FIRE ON EN W/60 RDS SA,

(B) 261100H-CO I SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC XD 981531, WHILE CONDUCTING CHECK OF INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL DISC ON MALE W/ BTRY FOR PRC 25, MAN WAS HELD AS DETAINEE, LATER RELEASED AS AN INNOCENT CIVILIAN

(3) OTHER

PAGE 1 OF 2

270020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 23 JAN 67- 3D ENGRS RPTD THAT 3 BRIDGES HAD BEEN PARTIALLY DESTROYED, LOCAL VN INDICATED A 4 MAN VC/NVA DEMO TM DESTD THE BRIDGES AT YD 157609, YD 165612 AND YD 170613.

(B) 26 JAN- 2 FEB - CAM LO NAT'L POL RECD INFO FM SOURCE THEY RATE AS B/1 VC PLT WILL AMBUSH USMC UNITS TRAV ON HIGHWAY 558. AMB PSN SUSPECTED LOC'S VIC YD 112554, AND YD 111546. VC PLT ALSO PLAN TO MORTAR ATK D-5 BASE (G-2 RATES F/6) (CROWD-2 RATES F/3)

(C) 261203H-3D ENGRS RPTD THAT ROAD GRADER VIC YD 102536 DET NON METALLIC MINE OF UNK TYPE COMPOSED OF APPROX 25 LBS XPLSV. MINE WAS BURIED IN CNTR OF RD 25 M N OF BRIDGE. MINE DESTD.

(D) 261530H-CO M 3/4 PTL FD CHICOM GREN VIC YD 134-633. GREN NOT RIGGED AS BBY TRP. GREN BLOWN IN PLACE.

(E) 261745H-PRU TM OBS VC BASE CAMP VIC YD 040390. INFO RELAYED FM SOP BA LONG.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

C. DETAINEES 1

D. CLASSIFICATION INNOCENT CIVILIAN

F. FACILITIES SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (A)

G. WPN SEE PARA 3.A. (3) (C&D)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. EN MVMT SEE PARA 3.A. (1) (C&D) PARA 3.A. (3) (B)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITION

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B'. TERRAIN N/A

C'. ASTRO DATA FOR 23 JAN

BMCT 0657

SUNRISE 0720

SUNSET 1845

EECT 1938

MOON PHASE FULL

MOONRISE 2112

MOONSET 0904

LUNAR ILLUM 96 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 0940H/27JAN67/JIC/CON # 01

270020Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 230001Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY-FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTH-FOURTH ARTY

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCKOO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 28
2. 270800H TO 280800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN 3D MAR

(A) 271015H - CO M PTL RECD 1 81/82MM MORT RD VIC YD
073644 FM UNK LOC. PTL CONT MVMT TO CAMP CARROLL.

(B) 271522H - CO E SPTD 1 EN VIC YD 102511 WEARING BLK
PJS. EN RAN & WAS FIRSD ON W/NEG RESULTS. OTHER VN IN AREA GATHERING
WOOD. DID NOT RUN WHEN APPRCHD.

(C) 271800H - CO E OP HILL 250 RPTD TRUCK RECD 20 RDS
A FIRE MVE E ON RT 9K FM VIC YD 067575. TRUCK STOPPED. SRCHD IM-
MEDIATE AREA W/NEG RESULTS. TRUCK CONT'D MVE E.K OP WILL MAINTAIN
OBS UNTIL DRK AND SCAN AREA W/AN/TPS-21

(D) 271815H - CO H RECD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NO EN FM
VIC YD 129597. PTL CONT MVE TO RIVER CROSSING.

(E) 272030H - OP HILL 250 DETECTED MVMT OF 6-12 PPL ON
AN/TPS-21 VIC YD 066572. 81MM MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER. MVMT
CEASED. SURVEILLANCE CONT.

(2) BN 3D MAR NEG EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 261803H - PRU 3 OBS 1 PLT NVA/VC. WEARING KHAKE
UNIF AND SHORTS. CARRYING INDIV WP NS AND MVE SW VIC YD 156351.

(B) 271600H - SHOVE RELAY RPT OF RECON JET RECD RECON
12.7MM FIRE. NO HITS

(C) 19 JAN - SHOVE RELAYED RPT FM 15TH CBT OF NVA
REGT DISPERSED FM YD 040500 TO YD 090480 ON 19 JAN. PRESENT LOC

PAGE 1 OF 2

280001Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNK. MSN IS TO ATK QUANG TRI CITY AND TRIEU PHONG DIST HQ AFTER
TET. CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE RECD INFO FM W OODCUTTER WHO WAS IN AREA
ON 19 JAN. 15TH CIT RATES F/6
B. SEE PARA 3, A. (3) (B)

- 4. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
 - 8. EN MOVIT SEE PARA 3. A. (3) (A&C)
 - 9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 - A. WEATHER FROM SEPARATELY
 - B. TERRAIN N/A
 - C. ASTRO DATA FOR 29 JAN

BMGT	0657	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0720	MOONRISE	2209
SUNSET	1845	MOONSET	0952
EECT	1908	LUNAR ILLUM	90 PERCENT
 - 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
- GP-4
BT

TOD: 26/1412H/JAN 67/PWP

PAGE 2 OF 2

280001Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 290015Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 29
2. 280800H TO 290800H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A)- 281145H-VN FEMALE AGE 50 WALK ON RTE NR 558

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
LO	
OpCh	37
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

WOUNDED BY VC SNIPER VIC YD125555. 3D ENGR SWEEP TM IN AREA RET'D
FIRE ON VC SNIPER. CO E VIC DEPLOY TO REIN 3D ENGR & SUBSEQUENTLY
CONT EST 6 VC DRESS IN BLK PJ & HEAT HAT. ARTY MSN FIRED.
SEARCH AREA REVEALED BLOOD ON TRAIL. WOUNDED FEM MED EVAC QUANG
TRI HOSP.

(B)-281215H-CO E OBS/FIRED ON 4 EN VIC YD115511
WEAR GREEN UNIF W/HELMETS & PACKS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(C)-281400H-CO F APPREH 1 FEM DETAINEE VIC YD
034567. \$37.00 MPC & 1900 PIASTERS WERE FND ON DETAINEE. DETAINEE
FORWARDED TO 15TH CIT AT CAM LO.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A)-281735H-CO L OBS 4 EN VIC XD958577 MUG NW WEAR-
ING DK CLOTH (2W/WPNS & 1W/HELMET). 81MM MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER.
RESULTS 4 KIA (P).

(3) OTHER

(A) 281840H-9TH MOTORS CONVOY W/17 VEHICLES REC'D
2RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC YD009579. CONVOY PROCEEDED W/O TACING ACT.

(B)-281845H-9TH MOTORS CONVOY W/R TRUCKS REC'D 1 RD SNIPER
FIRE FM VIC YD077572. NO ACT TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2

290015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(4) PROB 4- NVA/VC

C. DETAINEES 1

5. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 30 JAN

BMCT	0657	MOONPHASE	FULL
SUNRISE	0720	MOONRISE	2303
SUNSET	1845	MOONSET	0952
EECT	1907	LUNAR ILLUM	90 PERCENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 29/0940H/JAN67/CCN# 01/PWF *[Signature]*

PAGE 2 OF 2

290015Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E 300010Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>[initials]</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	<i>[initials]</i>
NBCO	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 30
2. 290300H TO 300300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 291055H-CO E PTL CONTACTED 1 VC VIC YD 119532 ATTEMPT-
ING TO FLEE; FIRED & WOUNDED VC IN LOWER RIGHT BACK AND RIGHT HAND.

CAPTIVE VC MEDEVAC AND FOR DELIVERY TO 7TH ITT. CAPTURED ARTICLES
TO BE FWD TO G-2. SHOVE 2 SUBSEQUENTLY RPT'D CAPTIVE REF TO HUE
HOSP.

(B) 290930H-CO E PTL FND LEAFLETS IN FIELD VIC YD 097-
555. PF INDICATED LEAFLETS WERE LEFT DURING NIGHT BY VC.
LEAFLETS TO BE FWD TO S-2 3D MAR.

(C) 291210H-CO E PTL SPTD 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIF VIC YD 105-
499. NVA FIRED 10-12 RDS AT PTL. PTL DEPLOYED TOWARD VIC OF NVA &
FND BBY TRP MINE ON TRAIL. PTL LOST CONT W/NVA.

(D) 291210H-CO E PTL OBS VIC YD 105499 3-4 NVA W/WHITE
HELMETS MVC NW; CO E FIRED SA WPNS. EN WITHDREW SW CONTACT LOST.

(E) 291530H-CO E PTL SPTD 1 VC ABOUT 800M FM PTL. VC
MVC NE DIR VIC YD 114506; WRG TROUSERS, NO SHIRT & CARRYING
WPN. USMC SNIPER W/PTL FIRED ON VC. VC OBS FELL CRAWL AWAY.
1 VC KIA (C) RESULTED.

(F) 291620H-CO E PTL OBS 6 NVA VIC YD 135510 WRG GN
UNIF, CARRYING WPNS & RUNNING IN E DIR. ARTY FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

(G) 291645H-CO E FND 1 FRESH GRAVE VIC YD 120512 LESS
THAN 24 HRS OLD. OLD SHIRT, RAGGED, HOLELY, W/BLOOD STAINS FND
ON STAKES AROUND GRAVE. GRAVE UNCOVERED MALE BODY IN MILITARY

PAGE 1 OF 3

300010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LIGHT BLUE JACKET & BLUE TROUSERS. NO DESIGNATION ON UNIF. VC
KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL.

(H) 291725H-CO E PTL FND GRAVE APPROX 2 DAYS OLD VIC
YD 118518. GRAVE UNCOVERED CREMATED BODY IN BOX. BELIEVED TO BE
VC GRAVE SINCE ALL VICIL HAD BEEN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

(I) 300105H-OP HILL NR. 250 HRD NOISES VIC YD 063555 APPROX
50M FRONT OF WIRE ON E SIDE OF POSN. FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM, OBS 1
FIGURE. FIRED 30 RDS SAF, AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 291325H-CO K CLD ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED COMM-LIA-
TION STATION VIC YD 055445 (REF INTELL EST 1-67 BA LONG VALLEY, 3D
MAP)

(B) 290900H -CO I IN BLOCKING PSON OBS 3 EN FLEEING VILL
VIC YD 053442. EN WRG MIXED BLK PJ'S & NVA UNIF. CO I PURSUIT & KILLED
2 NVA & CAP'T 1. DISC 4 CHICOM GREN ON EN. GREN DEST.

(C) 291035H-CO I SRCH OF VILL VIC YD 046433 RESULTED
IN 5 VC CAPTIVES; 2 GREN DISC/DEST. CAPTIVE LED PTL TO WFN CACHE WHICH
CONTAINED 12 CHINESE RIFLES, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 1 FRENCH SMG, & SA AMMO
W/MAG. CAPTIVE EQUIP TO BE FWD.

(D) 291230H-DURING SEARCH VIC YD 035447 CO I OBS 2
MEN FLEEING PURSUIT & CAP'T. 15TH CIT CONFIRMED 2 MEN AS VC.

(E) 291300H-CO I DISC 800 LBS RICE CACHE, 2 PR NVA
SNEAKERS & 5 RDS EXPENDED AMMO VIC YD 034447. RICE FWD TO CA LU OF
FOR DIST TO LOCAL REFUGEES.

(3) SOP BA LONG

(A) 290850H-G/2/3 DISC ON TRAIL VIC YD 111406 94 CAKES
TNT ENCLOSED IN WOODEN CASE. TNT SIZE 4X2X1 INCHES, BR IN COLOR,
CASE MARKED WORDS "TNT WT 200 GRAMS," MANUFACTURER UNK. 89 CAKES DEST,
5 SAVED FOR FURTHER EXAM.

(4) OTHER-NEG EN CONTACT

2. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 2 VC, 2 NVA

B. MIA

(1) CONF 2 VC

D. CONFIRMED CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES

(1) NVA

(2) VC

E. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT SEE PARA 3A (2) (B,C,E), PARA 3A (3) (A)
G. OTHER SEE PARA 3A (1) (B)

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
 2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
 A. WEATHER FROM SEPERATELY
 B. TERRAIN N/A
 C. ASTRO DATA FOR 31 JAN 1967

RMC 0657
 SUNRISE 0720
 SUNSET 1846
 ECT 1937

MOONPHASE FULL
 MOONRISE 2357
 MOONSET 1122
 LUNAR ILLUM 84 PER CENT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

NOV 1545H/30JAN67/HHH/CCN#001

300010Z JAN67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 310030Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTILLERY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	/
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TRNG	
ALC	
HAS BEEN SENT	
ADPCN	
TRNG NCO	
ADPCN	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 31
2. 300801H TO 310300H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 300825H-CO E PTL FND 1 FRAG GREN M-26 W/O SPOON

ALONG TRAIL VIC YD112503. PTL DEST GREN.

(B) 300915H-CO E PTL TRPD BBY TRP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN VIC YD103503. MED-EVAC REQD.

(C) 300917H-CO E PTL OBS 7 NVA VIC YD113514. ARTY MSN CLD. AREA SEARCHED & PTL OBS VC OP VIC YD125518; ARTY MSN CLD AND 5 TO 8 SECONDARY XPLSNS HRD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(D) 300930H-CO E SECURITY FOR WOODCUTTERS RPT'D 10

D 15 RND SNIPE FIRE DIRECTED AT WOODCUTTERS VIC YD103538.

PTL RETD FIRE ON EST 2 VC. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS

(E) 300930H-CO E PTL PT OBS 4 NVA 30M FM HIS PSN VIC YD121503 WRG BRN UNIF. PT FIRED W/1 NVA KIA (C). NVA BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED REVEALED ADD BLOOD RESULTING IN 1 KIA (P). GEAR CAPTD FM KIA (C): 1 CHICOM TYPE 56 CBN, 3 GREN, & 100 7.62MM RND S.

(F) 301350H-CO E PTL APPREH 1 MALE VIC YD128526. ABOUT 35 YRS OLD, WALKING E, ATTEMPTING TO RUN FM PTL. HE HAD ASST DOC IN ENG & FOREIGN LANG. WRG COLD WEATHER CLTHG. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. TAKEN TO E CP FOR QUESTIONING BY CIT WAS NERVOUS & UNCOOPERATIVE. MAN APPEARED TO HAVE RECENTLY CARRIED A PACK.

PAGE 1 OF 2

310030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) 301415-A DRIVER OF USMC VEH RPT'D TO H/2/3
 RECD 10 ENDS SNIPER FIRE FM N SIDE OF RT NR 9 V YD095573.
 AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 300725H-ON 291600H VILLAGER RPT'D UNDE-
 TERMINED SIZE EN UNIT DEST BRIDGE VIC XD989441. CO K DIS-
 PATCHED/DISC BRIDGE PARTIALLY DEST. PASSIBLE TO LIGHT PE-
 DESTRIAN TRAFFIC. CO K BELIEVES BRIDGE BLOWN LAST 24 HRS AS OF
 300725H.

(B) 300930H-CO L MD CONT W/2 EN VIC XD983567.
 EN WRG KHAKI UNIF, W/ARMS & NO HELMETS. EN RAN IN NORTH DIR.

(C) 301805-CO L PPB ON RAZORBACK VIC XD957573 & 963572
 REC'D HVY SAF. PTL EST FIRE REC'D FM 5 AW; FIRES LASTED 20 MINUTES,
 NO EN OBS. ARTY & 81MM MSN CLD ON SUSPECTED PSN.

(D) 301830H-CO K PTL APPREH VC VIC YD 025455. VC AGREED
 TO LEAD PTL TO WPN CACHE VIC YD046433. HWY AW LOC VIC YD056420.

(E) 302050H-CO I SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC XD983533 RPT'D
 3 PERSONS MUG W TO E IN FRONT OF WIRE. CLOTHING & EQUIP UNDETERMINED.
 SECURITY INITIATED GREN/SAF. AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(F) 302120H-CO I SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC XD981544 REC'D

7 RDS SAF FM S. 81MM ILLUM CLD; MVMT NOT OBS

(3) SOP BA LONG NEG EN CONTACT

(4) OTHER

(A) 301045H-QUANG TRI LIAISON OFFICER RPT'D 1 VC BN LOC
 YD102577; POSS 814 BN VMD FM HAI LANG. G-2 RATES F/4.

(B) 301050H-G-2 RPT'D 2 VC OBS VIC YD117558. G-2 NOTIFIED
 ENGR UNIT WORKING ON RT NR558 TO TAKE CAUTION OF POSS MINES RECENT-
 LY LAYED IN AREA.

(C) 301355H-3D TKS ON ROAD VIC YD092577 REC'D 10 RDS
 SAF FM VIC YD091580. EN NOT OBS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF - 1 NVA

(2) PROB - 1 NVA

C. DETAINEES - 1

D. CONFIRMED CLASSIFICATION OF DETAINEES

(2) VC - 1

E. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT- SEE PARA 3A(1)(D)

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT SEE PARA 3A(4)(A)

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 1 FEB 1967

BMCT 0655

SUNRISE 0718

SUNSET 1844

EECT 1907

MOONPHASE

MOONRISE

MOONSET

LUNAR ILLUM

FULL

0348

0718

72PCT

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

REF: 31/09301/31867/COM/13/VPT

310030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 311645Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN THIRD MAR
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 31A
2. 310800H TO 312400H JAN 1967
3. SUM EN ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 2D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 311528H - CO E PTL MD CNTCT W/4 VC VIC 118513;

PTL FIRED 5 RDS AT VC DRESSED BLUE UNIF; FIRE NOT RETD; CNTCT LASTED 40 SEC RESULTED 2 VC KIA (C). OTHER 2 VC FLED W DIR; ARTY MSN FIRED EN RT WITHDRAWAL W/GOOD COVER. AO REQD AND SRCHD AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 CARB, 2 BLK SWEATSHIRTS CAPTD FM 2 VC KIA; NONE OF THE VC HAD PACKS.

(B) 311640H - CO E PTL SRCH OF AREA VIC YD117513 AP-
 REH 3 MALES AND 1 FEM DETAINEES. DETAINEES APPEARED VERY NERVOUS WHEN PTL APPROACHED. DETAINEES QUESTIONED HAD VALID IDS AND PASSES FM VILL CHIEF OF AREA. RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(C) 311756H - CO E OBS 4 EN IN BRUSH VIC YD110525.
 EN MVC E 1000M FM PTL. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN CLTHS OR EQUIP DUE TO DIST; EN OBS FOR FEW SEC; EN LOST. 31MM MSN FIRED ON EN; AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 3D BN, 3D MAR

(A) 301830H - REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 31 SEE PARA 3A
 (2)(D) CO K (-) REIN SRCHD HAM VIC YD246444 RESULTED IN CAPT OF 2 VCC & 2 VCS. 2 VCS RELEASED, DUE TO OLD AGE, ARE PARENTS OF 2 VC NOT SEEN 1 MOS. VCC ADMITTED BEING VC STATED MAN NAMED MUOI LEFT VILL 3000H W/CARB. 3 VCC FORM TO 7TH ITT 311605H. CACHE DISC NEG WPN.

PAGE 2 OF 3

311645Z JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL
 ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 310315H - CO L PTL OBS 2 MEN GR UTIL VIC XD964-
SGS. SAF DIR AT EN; AREA SRCHD W/NEG RESULTS.

(C) 311830H - BTRY B 1/40 ELM OBS 1 EN DRESSED IN
BRN UNIF VIC XD986531; ARTY & 40 MM MSN FIRED W/XLNT TGT COVER.
PTL TO SRCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) OTHER

(A) 300300H - QUANG TRI SECTOR S-2 RPTS 2 VC COS
LOC VIC YD163643. MSN OF VC POSS TO MORT DONG HA OR CAM LO.
(G-2 RATES F/2).

(D) 302200H - NATL POL OF DOC KINH RPT 1 VC CO REIN
W/200 MEN WEARING GR UNIF LOC YD125525 ARMED W/AA MGS. 4X60MM
MORT, UNK NO K-50S AND INDEV WPNS. BASE CAMP SUSPECTED LOC VIC
YD125525. VC REIN PLT TO MOV DURING DRK VIC YD109529 PASS PROP-
AGANDA VILL ADJACENT; PROCURE SUPPLIES; POSS MORT ATK USMC PSNS
IN AREA. (S-2 3D MAR RATES F/2; CMT, INCREASED EN ACT IN AREA
DURING PAST WEEK. SIGNIFICANTLY, ALL CONTACTS MET W/SAF NEG RPT
ANY TYPE OF MORTAR EMPLOYED; M-26 AND CHI-COM GRENADE BOOBY
TRAPS NOTED PREVALENT IN AREA).

(C) 311007H - RECON PTL OBS MEN VIC YD146433 W/WATER
BUFFALO DRAGGING LOGS AND BUILDING BRIDGE. PTL CONT OBS.

(D) 311300H - 3D MAR MOTORIZED ANTI-SNIPER PTL FD
BBY TRPD W/TRIP WIRE 81MM RD VIC YD112554. ENGR TM IN VIC DIS-
ARMED/DEST SAME IN PLACE.

(E) 312130H - G-2 3D MAR RELAY RPT FM QUANG TRI LNO
PFS MD CONTACT W/EST VC PLT MVC NORTH VIC YD175604. USMC ARTY
MSN FIRED; RESULTS UNK.

4. EN PERS AND EQUIP LOSSES

A. KIA

(1) CONF 2 VC

D. DETAINEES CLASS

(2) VCC 2

(6) INN CIV 6

E. EQUIP CAPTD SEE PARA 3A(3)(D)

G. OTHER SEE PARA 3A(1)(A)

CUMULATIVE CAS FOR MONTH JAN: KIA CONF 8 - NVA, 8 - VC;

WIA CONF 1 - NVA, 1 - VC; KIA PROB 16 - VC; INN CIV 20, NVA

CAPT 1, VC CAPT 14, CIV DEF 2

CUMULATIVE CAS FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE: KIA CONF 112, WIA

CONF 5, KIA PROB 61, NVA CAPT NVAC 2, VCC 14, CIV DEF 2

INN CIV 20

PAGE 2 OF 3

311645Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. THRU 7. NEGATIVE
8. EN MVM T SEE PARA 3A(3)(A&B)
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN SEE INTSUM NR 31
10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE
13. CORRECTION 30 MAR INTSUM NR 30 SEE PARA 3A(2)(C) WPNS:
9 CHINESE TYPE-51 CARB, 1 CHINESE NATIONALIST 7.62MM RIFLE, 1
MAS-36 (FRENCH), 1 US THOMPSON 45 CAL SMG, 1 MAT-49 FRENCH 9MM
SMG
14. NEGATIVE
END

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOR: CI/CI 35H/FEB 67/CON #13/VPT

316152 JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (/)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 312352Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/3TRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 32
2. 010001H TO 010300H FEB 1967
3. THRU 8. NEGATIVE
9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER PROM SEPERATELY

B. TERRAIN N/A

C. ASTRO DATA FOR 2 FEB 1967

BMCT	0654	MOONPHASE	LAST
SUNRISE	0716	MOONRISE	0046
SUNSET	1845	MOONSET	1232
EECT	1908	LUNAR ILLUM	60 PER CENT

10 THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. OTHER REF 3D MAR INTSUM NR 31A, CHANGE CUMULATIVE CASUALITIES FOR MONTH OF JAN TO READ 10 VC KIA CONF, VICE SVC KIA CONF; AND CHANGE CUMULATIVE CASUALITIES FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE TO READ 112 KIA CONF, VICE 112 KIA CONF.

14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

TOD: 01/1007H/FEB67/CCN#1/HAH *fu*

312352Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-2
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 010330Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTN: G-3)

TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. THIRD MARDIV LTR SER 003C33966 DATED 6DEC66

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS
SUBMITTED.

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
3D MARINES (REINF)	81	2646	7	108	2842
HQ CO 3D MARINES	17	233	2	6	263
2D BN 3D MARINES	30	1213	2	54	1299
3D BN 3D MARINES	34	1195	3	48	1280

GP-4
BT

TOD: 01/1510H/JAN67/CCN/004/JHJ

010830Z JAN67

3RD MARR REGT

MESSAGES

S-3	1
S-3A	4
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	13
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

JAN 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

O 311030Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

Action Copy

SECRET

COUNTERMORTAR OPNS

1. INTEND CONDUCT EXTENSIVE ACTIVITIES THIS AO TO DETECT
AND COUNTER ENEMY MORTAR ATK DURING POST-TRUCE PERIOD.
ACTIVITIES INCLUDE GROUND OPNS INDICATED BELOW, INTEGRATED
FIRE PLAN FOR COVERAGE OF AREAS NOT UNDER GROUND SURVEILLANCE,
LIVE FIRE EXERCISE OF COUNTERMORTAR PLAN, AND SELECTED COUNTER-
MORTAR FIRES DURING PREDAWN, PREDUSK PERIODS.

2. GROUND OPNS 020000H FOR 72 HOUR PERIOD.

A. E/2/3 ESTAB PPB AT OP (YD 067501) AND CONDUCT
PATROLS WEST ALONG RIDGELINE.

B. E/2/3 ESTAB PPB VIC (YD 102564) AND CONDUCT PATROLS
VIC RT 558 AND HILL MASS WEST TO HILL 153 (YD 092561).

C. F/2/3 ESTAB SQUAD OP (YD 031552).

D. F/2/3 ESTAB PPB (YD 033533).

E. F/2/3 CONDUCTS SQUAD PATROLS LOW GROUND NORTH OF
CAM LO RIVER FROM GL 04 TO 07.

F. H/2/3 HELOLIFT 2 REINF PLT TO LZS VIC (YD 057534)
AND (YD 047534). ESTAB PPBS, AND CONDUCT PATROLS VIC DONG
MA AND DONG KEO HILL MASSES. PLAN INSERT BY TRUCK AND
BOTTER ACROSS CAM LO RIVER IF FOUL WEATHER PREVENTS HELOLIFT.

G. 3/3 WILL ESTAB EXTENSIVE OP/LP NETWORK INTEGRATED
WITH COUNTERMORTAR FIRE PLAN TO ENABLE RAPID REACTION TO
THREAT OF ATK. PSNS TO BE FORWARDED.

3. REQUEST OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE FROM PRESENT BOUNDRIES
NORTH AND EAST TO INCLUDE TRAIL FROM (YD 016607) TO
(YD 010613) TO (YD 037594).

4. CAM LO DIST CHIEF WILL PROHIBIT WOODCUTTERS FROM ENTERING
AREA NORTH OF ROUTE 9 UNTIL 060300H JAN 67.

GP-4

BT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	✓

TOD: 01/1950H/JAN 67/COM/005/345

011030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

S-3	<i>D/B</i>
S-3A	<i>A</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>BM</i>
Trng NCO	<i>✓</i>
RKXNCO	<i>✓</i>

HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 011320Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
(1) THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

SECRET
COUNTERMORTAR RADAR

1. RECENT MORTAR ATTACKS DEMONSTRATE VC/NVA CAPABILITY TO ATTACK ANY TARGET IN AREA. CAMP CARROLL PRESENTS A VERY LUCRATIVE TARGET.
2. PASSIVE DEFENSE, PATROL ACTIVITY, INTERDICTION FIRES ARE BEING CONDUCTED TO COUNTER THIS THREAT. HOWEVER, THE FINAL AND CERTAINLY A MOST VITAL FACTOR, THAT OF TARGET ACQUISITION, IS MISSING. WITHOUT THIS CAPABILITY, DUE TO THE SHORT DURATION OF ATTACK, THERE IS LITTLE ASSURANCE OF IMMEDIATE AND ACCURATE COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE.
3. IT IS REQUESTED THAT A U.S. ARMY TARGET ACQUISITION UNIT EQUIPPED WITH RADAR SET, COUNTER-MORTAR AN/MPQ 4A BE ASSIGNED TO CAMP CARROLL ASAP.

GP-4

TO: 012300H/JAN 67/REF/COM 07

011320Z JAN 67

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 011420Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
(ATTN: G-3)
OPSTAT 001 AS OF 011500Z JAN 67
HQ CO-3 MAR

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	R
S-3A	A
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNCO	W

PART I
PEROF 019/017
PEREN 197/233

2-3 MAR
PART I
CRPER C2/C1/UNK
PEROF 043/033
PEREN 1199/1268
PART II

COMMT: CRPER C2 RATING IS RETAINED BASED ON HAVING
BUT 09 PERCENT OF AUTH OFF STRENGTH.

3-3 MAR
PART I

CRPER C1
CRTNG C1
PEROF 043/037
PEREN 1199/1244

GP-4
BT

FOUO: 01/2305H/JAN67/CGN#006/JHJ

011420Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4
ACTION

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 021400Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV FWD
SECOND BN TWO SIX MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

RETURN OF EQUIPMENT

A. CO THIRD MAR LTR 4/RHQ:RJH 4440 DTD 23 DEC 66

B. 2ND BN 26TH MAR MSG 301345Z DEC 66

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 010503Z JAN 67

1. INITIATE ACTION TO RETURN SUBJECT MORTARS IMMEDIATELY

2. ADVISE CG THIRD MARDIV AND THIS HQ WHEN ACCOMPLISHED.

BT

TOD: 03/0145H/JAN 67/CCNO6/JRV

021400Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	K
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	8
OpCh	8727
AOPOH	SM
Trng NCO	
AOPOH	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (D) MARINES
600M GTRR

0 001300Z JAN 67
BN THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MAR DIV (PND)
INTC SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-21

A. MY 031300Z JAN 67
1. COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-21 IN BONG SON/DOC KINH REFUGEE CENTER
COMMENCES 070100H JAN 67. 1AW REF A.
2. UNITS PARTICIPATING:

- A. E/2/3
- B. 122 RF CO.
- C. COM LO DIST HQ.
- D. SUB TM, 15TH CIT
- E. AV TM, 244 PSY OPS CO USA

F. VIS-TM, CAM LO
G. CULTURAL DRAMA AND ARMED PROPAGANDA TMS, QUANG TRI PROV HQ.

3. CAM LO DIST CHIEF WILL DIST RICE AND COM TO VILLIERS FROM

BANG SON/DOC KINH IN CAM LO ON 6 JAN.

4. E/2/3 AND 122D RF CO SURROUND BANG SON/DOC KINH AT 070100 JAN 67.

5. COMMENCE SEARCH, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITIES.

6. FIRST LIGHT DIST CHIEF COLLECTS, PROCESSES, INTERROGATES PEOPLE, AND SEPERATES VC BY LOCAL RALLIER IDENT AND POL INDOC.

7. A/V TM, 244 PSY OPS CO USA, ASSISTS POL INDOC WITH RALLIERS, VIC AND CULTURAL DRAMA TMS, AND AUDIO SUPPORT TO CVN OFFICIALS.

8. THIRD ENGR BN OPENS RTE 558 ON PERMANENT BASIS NLT 6 JAN 67.

9. OPN TERMINATES EVENING 7 JANUARY.

GP-4

TOD: 05/2300H/JAN 67/00M/67/JAN

051201Z JAN 67

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	<i>12</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>g</i>
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	<i>W</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

P 060030Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
K CO THIRD MARINES
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>R</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>B</i>
AOPCH	<i>R</i>
Trng NCO	
NKNGO	<i>W</i>

SECRET

COLLECTING AND REPORTING INTELLIGENCE

A. MY 041015Z

1. THE CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE THIRD MARINES BASED ON REIN
A PROVIDES FOR A COMBINATION OF OCCUPYING OUTPOSTS AND DEFENSIVE
PSNS TO BLOCK OR CONTROL CRITICAL AVENUES OF APPROACH. OCCUPYING
CRITICAL TERRAIN AND MAINTAINING A VERY MOBILE STRIKING
FORCE CAPABLE OF CONDUCTING REINFORCING OR OFFENSIVE
OPERATIONS ANYWHERE IN THE PRAIRIE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2

060030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 9 COPIES

S-2
SECRET

SECRET

2. UNDER THIS CONCEPT THE KEY TO EFFECTIVE AND EFFICIENT UTILIZATION OF FORCES AND WEAPONS IS THE COLLECTING OF INFORMATION. WE CANNOT AFFORD TO ATTACK TERRAIN AND CONDUCT SWEEPS THAT RESULT IN NEGATIVE CONTACT.

3. EACH BATTALION, COMPANY, PLATOON AND SQUAD THAT IS ASSIGNED AN AREA OF OPERATION, AN OBSERVATION POST, AN OUTPOST OR A PATROL MUST BE INBUED WITH THE FACT THAT ALL SIGHTINGS MUST BE REPORTED AND IN AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE. THIS APPLIES PARTICULARLY TO THE FOLLOWING:

A. MOVEMENT OF CIVILIANS TO INCLUDE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT, ACTIONS, ETC.

B. OBSERVATION OF KNOWN TRAILS

C. OBSERVATION OF KNOWN OR SUSPECTED VC SYMPATHIZERS

D. OBTAINING INFORMATION FROM LOCAL CIVILIANS

E. LOCATION OF ALL MILITARY EMPLACEMENTS, REST OR HARBOR AREAS AND WHETHER EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE.

F. LOCATION OF TRAILS AND CONDITIONS.

4. WE ARE NOW AND FOR SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE WILL BE OPERATING IN AREAS COMPLETELY NEW TO US. ONLY BY ANALYSIS OF ALL POSSIBLE

INFORMATION SUCH AS STATED IN PARA 3 CAN WE ECONOMICALLY AND SOUNDLY EMPLOY OUR FORCES. THIS WILL MEAN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF OBSERVATION POSTS OF SEVERAL DAYS DURATION, THE EMPLOYMENT OF NUMEROUS RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS TO EXPEDITIOUSLY COVER THE NEW OPERATING AREAS.

5. THE DETAILED REPORTING TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NO MATTER HOW INSIGNIFICANT IS TO COMMENCE IMMEDIATELY.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 06/0913H/JAN67/CCNO3/JRV

060030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SEC.

DECLASSIFIED

5-3
ACTION

P 080221Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO RUMHMF/CG III MAF
INFO RUABSR/THIRD FSR
RUABQL/CAMP BUTLER
ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIP OPERATOR SCHOOL

A. CG III MAF 292254Z DEC 66 NOTAL

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 040027Z JAN 67 NOTAL

1. IAW REF A AND B THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR
SUBJECT SCHOOL CONVENING 16 JAN 67 ON OKINAWA.

PFC T.R. GROSHER

2180395/2511 3D MARINES

CPL C.A. GAEDIKE

2114555/2831 4TH MARINES

2. REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN GEF B.

BT

TOR: 09/0640H/JAN 67/CON38/JRV

080221Z JAN 67

REF:.....292254Z....CG III MAF NOTAL..NOT HELD

040027Z....CG THIRD MARDIV NOTAL..SAM. SUBJ AS ABOVE.

S-3	1
S-3A	4
S-3B	13
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	27
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNOO	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 080345Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trago	
ALLO	
OpCh	
ADREN1	
Trago	
RENOO	

BT
SECRET
OPNS VIC DONG MAMTN
1. INTEND CONDUCT COMP (-) OPNS VIC DONG MA MTN (YD 0458)
TO ESTAB PPB SITE AS FOL:
A. HELO LIFT 11/2/3 (-) TO SZ'S VIC (YD 044584) AND
(YD 057587) 090700H.
B. EXTRACT BY HELO NLT 101600H.
C. PLT (REINF) REMAIN AT PPB WHEN ESTAB.
2. REQ OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE AREA NORTH OF PRESENT
BOUNDARY TO GL 60 FROM GL YD 03 TO YD 07, FROM 090700H
TO 110700H JAN 67. REQ FOR FURTHER CLEARANCE WILL BE
MADE WHEN PPB IS ESTAB.
3. WOOD CUTTERS WILL BE PROHIBITED FROM ENTERING AO BY

CAM LO DIST CHIEF FROM 090700H TO 110700H.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 08/1235H/JAN67/CCN#2/HAH

080345Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

copy 5 OF 17 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
Action

O 080600Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O
(ATTN PSY OPS)
PSYOP TRAINING

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 040651Z JAN 67.

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING NAMES ARE SUBMITTED:

A. GY/SGT D.P. LARKIN 648974, 0239/0241, RTD OCT 67. S-2
CHIEF, 3D BN, 3D MAR.

B. GY/SGT P.D. CHASE 1113127, 0369/8131, RTD MAR 67. ASST
OPS CHIEF, 2D BN, 3MAR.

BT

TOD: 08/1450H/CCN/05/VPT

080600Z JAN 67

B-3	h
B-3A	46
B-3B	7
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	C23
ACOM	W
Trng NCO	
Op NCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

R 080910Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O

RECON COMMUNICATIONS (ATTN SCI-10)
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 220125Z DEC 66

1. LAW REF THIS COMMAND UTILIZES NO
UNUSUAL OR UNPUBLISHED TECHNIQUES IN COMMUNICATING WITH
RECON ELEMENTS. THE AN/PRC 25 HAS PRACTICALLY
ELIMINATED COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTIES
IN THE NORMAL RECON EFFORT. WHEN DIFFICULTIES
EXIST THEY ARE OVERCOME THROUGH
AIR BORNE AND POSITION RETRANSMISSION AND
RELAY STATIONS.

2. THE FOLLOWING LIST OF REFERENCES PROVIDE THE
VARIOUS ESTABLISHED FIELD TECHNIQUES UTILIZED IN
PROVIDING RELIABLE COMMUNICATIONS:

FM 24-18 FIELD RADIO TECHNIQUES
FM 31-73 ADVISOR HANDBOOK FOR COUNTERINSURGENCY
FM 31-30 JUNGLE TRAINING AND OPERATIONS
TM 11-666 ANTENNAS AND RADIO PROPAGATION
FIELD EXPEDIENT HANDBOOK- U. S. ARMY INFANTRY SCHOOL

BT

TOD: 08/2156H/JAN 67/RFI/CGM 11

080910Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng NO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNOO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COMM

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTERO 081430Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD**HAS BEEN SENT****CONFIDENTIAL**
SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT

A. CG 3D MARDIV ORDER 5832.1D

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT IS
SUBMITTED AS FOLLOWS UP OF TELEPHONIC REPORT OF 072230H:

SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT

1. EXPLOSION OF UNCONFIRMED ORIGIN RESULTING IN DEATH OF TWO
VIETNAMESE CHILDREN, WOUNDING OF SEVEN OTHER CIVILIANS,
WOUNDING OF TWO WATER BUFFALO AND KILLING OF A PIG.

2. 0300 7 JANUARY 1967.

3. 3D MARINES AO, GRID COORDINATES XD 992441, HAMLET OF TAN RO,
VILLAGE OF CAM PHU, QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

4. CAPTAIN JAMES D. GARRETT 036660/0302 USMC

5. PERSONS INVOLVED:

SEX	AGE	NAME	TYPE OF INJURY
A. KILLED			

(1) FEMALE 18 CONTREO

(2) FEMALE 16 CONHAN

B. WOUNDED AND EVACUATED

(1) MALE 68 ONG-DEN SHOULDERS WOUND

(2) FEMALE 19 ONA VERY SERIOUS KNEE AND THIGH WOUNDS

(3) FEMALE 20 ME-VUON VERY SERIOUS LEG AND THIGH WOUNDS

(4) MALE 8 THANG-VUON THIGH WOUND

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpSR	
AOPNH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

C. THREE OTHER RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUNDS, WERE TREATED, AND ARE
STILL PRESENT IN THEIR HAMLET. NO FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT
THEM HAS YET BEEN OBTAINED.6. AT APPROX 0900, 7 JAN 67, THE VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTED TO THE COMPANY
COMMANDER "K" COMPANY, 3/3(CA LU, YD 011458) THAN AN
EXPLOSION HAD OCCURRED AT APPROX 0300 7 JAN 67 IN THE HAMLETLOCATED AAT XD 992441. A PATROL WITH AN INTERPRETER FROM "K" CO
WENT TO THE HAMLET TO INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT. THE COMPANY COMMANDER
FLEW TO THE AREA BY HELICOPTER. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A CRATER IN A
BAMBOO THICKET 20 METERS NORTH OF A HOUSE WHERE TWO DEAD GIRLS
WERE FOUND. THE CRATER HAD A DIAMETER OF SEVEN FEET AND A DEPTH
OF 3 1/2 FEET. THE CRATER WAS A NEAR PERFECT CIRCLE WITH NO
APPARENT STREAKS. THE EXPLOSION OCCURRED WITHIN A BAMBOO THICKET
AND THE TRUNKS WERE SHEARED OFF OUT TO A DISTANCE OF 20-25 FEET FROM
THE CENTER OF THE CRATER AND UP TO A HEIGHT OF 12 FEET. FRAGMENTS
OF METAL WERE RECOVERED FROM THE

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
081430Z JAN 67**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-1

CONFIDENTIAL

VICINITY OF THE EXPLOSION. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED ONLY ONE CRATER. OTHER HOUSES ARE LOCATED WITHIN 35 METERS OF THE CRATER. IN ADDITION TO THE TWO DEAD GIRLS, THE PATROL DISCOVERED SEVEN OTHER WOUNDED CIVILIANS WHO WERE TREATED. FOUR OF THESE WERE EVACUATED TO THE MILPHAP HOSPITAL QUANG TRI BY HELICOPTER AT 1230. ALSO WOUNDED WERE TWO WATER BUFFALO AND ONE PIG WAS KILLED.

7. 3D MARINES IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING AN INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF THE EXPLOSION.

8. THE CIVILIANS APPEARED BEWILDERED AND THE MOTHERS OF THE TWO DEAD GIRLS WERE BEREAVED, BUT THE PEOPLE INDICATED NO ILL FEELING OR HOSTILITY TOWARD THE MARINES. THE COMPANY COMMANDER EXPRESSED HIS DEEP REGRET FOR THE INCIDENT AND ASSURED THE PEOPLE THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN CAUSED BY HIS COMMAND.

9. A SPOT REPORT OF THE INCIDENT HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO 3D MARINE DIVISION FORWARD.

10. A CHECK MADE OF SCHEDULED ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRES DELIVERED IN 3D MARINE AO REVEALED THAT "C" BATTERY, 2D BATTALION 94TH FIELD ARTILLERY, USA FIRED ONE ROUND OF H AND I AT COORDINATES 990442 AT 073108. 3D MARINES COC HAS NO RECORD OF THIS H AND I BEING CLEARED FOR FIRING. METAL FRAGMENTS AND CRATER WILL BE EXAMINED BY A TRAINED ANALYST TO ASSIST IN POSITIVELY IDENTIFYING THE CAUSE OF THE

EXPLOSION. AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER WILL RETURN TO THE HAMLET WITH AN INTERPRETER TO CONTINUE THE INVESTIGATION AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS.

11. THIS COMMAND INTENDS TO PAY SOLATUM AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS TRAVEL TO THE HAMLET BY HELICOPTER.

12. A FINAL REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED UPON COMPLETION OF THE INVESTIGATION.

CP-4

BT

REF: 09/02123/JAN67/COMS 14/PW

PAGE 2 OF 2

081430Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

S-3

THIRD LINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

0 081700Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD LINES
INFO SECOND BN THIRD LINES
0 080800Z JAN 67
FM THIRD LINES FWD
TO THIRD LINES
BT

SECRET

ORNS VIC DONG HA MOUNTAIN (YD 0458)

AC CO THIRD LINES MSG 080345Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF A OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE IS GRANTED FOR AREA NORTH
OF PRESENT PRESENT BOUNDARY TO GL (YD 60) FROM GL (YD 03) TO (YD 07),
FROM 090700H TO 110700H JAN 67.

2. RECON UNITS OPERATING DIRECTLY TO NORTH IN GS (YD 0260), 0360,
0261, 0361, 0560, 0660, 0561, 0661).

GF-4

TOD: 08/01001/JAN67/CCN13/JRV

081700Z JAN 67

S-3	~
S-3A	~
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	f
OpCh	~
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECONCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 10 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

090635Z JAN 67

FM: CG THIRD MARDIV
TO: CG III MAF
INFO: THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES

UNCLAS / E F T O

PSYOP TRAINING

A. CG III MAF 310150Z DEC 66 (NOTAL)

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 040651Z JAN 67

1. REF A AND B REFER. THE FOLLOWING NOMINATIONS ARE SUBMITTED FOR
SUBJECT COURSE CONVENING 16 JAN 67.

2ND LT A.L. VANCE	098106 / 0202	4TH MARINES
MSGT W.E. RAPPOLO	548151 / 0369	4TH MARINES
GYSGT A.D. LARKIN	648974 / 0239	3/3
GYSGT P.D. CHASE	1103127 / 0369	2/3

REF: CG III MAF.....310150Z DEC 66 (NOTAL).....NOT HELD THIS COMM CENTER.
CG THIRD MARDIV.....040651Z JAN 67.....SAME SUBJ AS ABOVE.

TCR: 09/1750H/JAN67/CCN# 15/PWP

090635Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 091520Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MAR DIV FWD
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SPECIAL INCIDENT REPORT

A. CO 3D MAR 081430Z JAN 67

1. REF A CHANGED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:
A. PARA 1 AND 6 - CHANGE SEVEN WOUNDED TO SIX WOUNDED.
THE 2 BUFFALO WOUNDED ARE OWNED BY MR. CHA-DEN. THE 1
PIG KILLED WAS OWNED BY MRS. ME-DEN, (HUSBAND AND WIFE).

B. PARA 5.C - CHANGE THREE OTHERS RECEIVED SLIGHT
WOUNDS TO TWO OTHERS RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUNDS:

(1) MALE 28 TEN-NUA SLIGHT TOE WOUND
(2) MALE 23 CON-HUA SLIGHT HEAD WOUND

2. MEDICAL TREATMENT WAS ALSO ADMINISTERED TO VILLAGERS WHO WERE NOT
INJURED DUE TO THIS INCIDENT. THIS RESULTED IN AN
ERRONEOUS NUMBER OF WOUNDED BEING REPORTED IN REF A.

CP-4
BT

TOD: 09/2355H/JAN67/CGN# 04/PWP

091520Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
APX NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
ACTION

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 100345Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

BT

U N C L A S

CONSTRUCTION OF DEF BUNKERS

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 031345Z JAN 67.

B. CG III MAF 031152Z JAN 67 (CG 3D MARDIV 040121Z JAN 67)

1. REPORT REQ BY REF A DUE THIS HQS (ATTN: S-3) NLT 111200H JAN 67.
REPORT AS FOLLOWS:

A. NUMBER OF BUNKERS.

B. NUMBER OF BUNKERS AND DEF PSNS NOT CONSTRUCTED IAW REF B.

C. EXISTING DEFICIENCIES.

D. CONTEMPLATED ACTION TO CORRECT DEFICIENCIES.

2. REPORT BY TELECON, CONFIRM BY MSG.

TOD: 11/0800H/JAN67/CGNO2/JRV 100345Z JAN 67

S-3	R
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
REC	J
OpCh	
AOPCH	W
Trng 100	
RECNOO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 101200Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
MINE REMOVAL D-5 OP

1. INTEND REDEPLOY FORCES NOW OCCUPYING D-5 OP (YD 067501) TO VIC CUA VALLEY.
 2. MINES EMPLACED BY 1/2/1 ARVN NOT REMOVED PRIOR TO RELIEF BY USMC FORCES MUST BE REMOVED PRIOR TO INTENDED REDEPLOYMENT.
 3. REQUEST ARVN ENG NOW REMOVING MINES AT D-5 OUTPOST BE DIRECTED TO ACCOMPLISH ABOVE UPON COMPLETION PRESENT TASK.
- GP-4

TOD: 11/0800H/JAN67/CCNO1/JRV 101200Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	12
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	13
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
MINCO	14

ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 110330Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
ATTN (SCI-8)

106MM RR MODIFICATIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060725Z JAN 67 (C)

1. IAW REF A, ALL 106MM RR BELONGING TO 2D BN 3D MARINES
AND 3D BN 3D MARINES WERE REINSPECTED BY ORDNANCE-
MAINTENANCE TEAM, FLSU DONG HA.

ALL MODIFICATION COMPLETE AND CORRECTLY APPLIED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/13 15 H/JAN67/CCN# 04/PWP

110330Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	u

ENCLOSURE (1)

54
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 110610Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

BT

SECRET

CH-53A BRIEFING

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD)

100655Z JAN 67

1. BRIEFING ON SUBJ HELO CAPABILITIES WILL BE HELD 3RD MARDIV
(FWD) CONF RM FROM 131315H TO 131445H. REF A MODIFIED BY
TEL CON TO REQUIRE ATTENDANCE.

2. FOL PERS DIRECTED TO ATTEND:

2ND BN 3D MAR CO, S-3, S-4, ALO, FAC

3D BN 3D MAR CO, S-3, S-4, ALO

3. TRANSPORTATION ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE MADE BY THIS HQS.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 11/1450H/JAN67/CCN# 06/PW

110610Z JAN 67

S-3	R
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	J
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	gh
NIX MCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	<i>J</i>
OpCh	
ASST	<i>JK</i>
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	<i>W</i>

P 110710Z JAN 67

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/HQ CO THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/C BTRY FIRST BN (-), FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONSTRUCTION OF DEF BUNKERS

A. YOUR 081359Z JAN67

B. CG 3D MARDIV 040121Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED TO INCLUDE:
HQ CO 3D MAR, 2/3, 3/3, 2D BN 94TH ARTY,
C BTRY/1ST BN/44TH ARTY, A CO/3D AT BN
REMAINING UNITS 3D MAR AO REPORTING SEPARATELY.
2. TWO DEFENSIVE BUNKERS COMPLETED.
SEVENTEEN PROTECTIVE BUNKERS COMPLETED.

ONE PROTECTIVE BUNKER UNDER CONSTRUCTION. TEN BUNKERS REQUIRE
ADDITIONAL ENTRANCE. TWO DEFENSIVE BUNKERS REQUIRE TRENCHES
TO ADJACENT FIGHTING HOLES.

3. CLEARED FIELDS OF FIRE AND PROTECTIVE WIRE PREPARED FOR ALL
POSITIONS. PROGRAM FOR REVETING TENTS AND SOFT INSTALLATIONS
IN PROGRESS.

4. WILL PUBLISH DIRECTIVE SPECIFYING STANDARDS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR
DEFENSIVE AND PROTECTIVE BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, PROTECTIVE AND
TACTICAL WIRE, INTERNAL DEFENSES, AND REVETING OF TENTS,
GUN PSNS, DUMPS, CRITICAL EQUIP, ETC.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/1507H/JAN67/CCN# 07/PWP

110710Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 120125Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**S E C R E T**

OPNS VIC DONG MA MTN

1. INTEND HELOLIFT PLT (REINF) TO LZ'S VIC DONG MA MTN (YD 045585),
11 1700H JAN67 TO ESTAB PPB UNTIL HELO EXTRACTION 161600H JAN67.
2. REQ OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE AREA N OF PRESENT BOUNDRY TO GL 60
FROM GL 03 TO GL 07, FROM 130700H TO 161600 H JAN67.
3. WOOD CUTTERS WILL BE PROHIBITED FROM ENTERING ADBY CAM LO
DIST CHIEF DURING OPNS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/0930H/JAN67/CCN# 03/PWP

120125Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET**COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES**

SECRET

SS-3	NS 4
SS-3A	B
SS-3B	B
Thng 00	3 3
ALD	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	✓

HAS BEEN SENTTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 121400Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST ON THIRD MARINES

SECRET

ROTATION BLT 1/3

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 030315Z JAN 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 100229Z JAN 67

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 110929Z JAN 67

1. LAW REF A AND C DESIGNATION AND LOCATION OF REINFORCING

UNIT IS AS FOLLOWS:

DESIGNATION

DET, HQCO, 3D MARINES (RADIO RELAY)

2. LAW REF B FOR RANK MOS SUMMARY IS SUBMITTED:

MOS	CPL	PFC	TOTAL
2532		2	2
2831	1		1
TOTAL	1	2	3

LOCATION

HQCO, 3D MARINES, CAMP CARROL

REF: 12/0105H/JAN 67/HFI/CMH 008

121400Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE

SECRET**COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O 130220Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO G SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/C BTRY FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 THIRD ENGR BN
 FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 FLSU

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

S-2

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

SOP BA LONG

A. MY FRAG O 2-67

1. MAJOR W.H. FORREY 061484/0302 USMC DESIGNATED SOP, BA LONG,

EFFECTIVE 13 JAN 67.

2. EXECUTE REF A FOR BA LONG AO.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1130H/13JAN67/JIC/CON# 001

130220Z JAN 67

S-3	M
S-3A	B
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

ONLY 5 OF 14 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

cc

5-3

R 130520Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WITHIN THIRD MARINES AREA OF OPERATIONS

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L-7014

B. FMFM 7-1 (FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION)

C. FMFM 7-2 (NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT)

D. FMFM 7-3 (AIR SUPPORT)

E. FMFM 7-4 (FIELD ARTILLERY SUPPORT)

F. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 241100Z DEC66

G. 3D MAR OP O 388-66

H. 3D MAR OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 1-66

I. REGT O 3000.6B

J. CG 3D MARDIV 070301Z DEC66 (PYROTECHNIC LIGHT AND SMOKE SIGNAL CODE)

1. FOR/BACK TO PROMULGATE STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WITHIN THE 3D MARINES AO.

2. BACKGROUND

A. 3D MARDIV (FWD) IS ASSIGNED THE MISSION OF CONDUCTING MILITARY OPERATIONS WITHIN ITS AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

B. 3D MARDIV (FWD) FSOC WILL EXERCISE OVERALL COORDINATION RESPONSIBILITY FOR FIRES DELIVERED BY U.S. SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN THE QUANG TRI AOR TO INSURE MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE FIRE SUPPORT AND TROOP SAFETY TO ALL FRIENDLY UNITS THEREIN.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) THE REGIMENTAL FSOC EXERCISES OVERALL COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN THE 3D MARINES ASSIGNED AO AND IS PREPARED TO COORDINATE FIRES WITHIN THE RECON ZONES CONTIGUOUS TO IT.

(2) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION MEASURES WILL BE IAW REF (A) THRU (H), AND THE SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS MSG.

(3) SUBORDINATE INFANTRY BATTALIONS AND SEPARATE COMPANIES CONTROL THE OBSERVED FIRE OF ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED AO'S.

(4) DURING JOINT U-VIETNAMESE OPERATIONS THE RESPONSIBILITY

PAGE 4 OF 5

ENCLOSURE (1)

FSOC

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

FOR FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION AND CONTROL RESTS WITH THE PARTICIPATING US FSCC. MAXIMUM USE OF VN LIAISON PERSONNEL WILL BE MADE BOTH TO PROVIDE IDENTIFICATION OF FRIENDLY PERSONNEL AND AS A MEANS OF CONTACT WITH AND IDENTIFICATION OF CIVILIANS.

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS AND SEPARATE COMPANIES

(1) CONTROL AND COORDINATE THE OBSERVED FIRES OF ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION.

(2) COORDINATE ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPERATION.

(3) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE AND CONTROL ALL SUPPORTING ARMS WHEN OPERATING INDEPENDENTLY, OR REMOTE FROM THE REGIMENT WITH PRINCIPAL SUPPORTING ARMS IN BATTALION AO.

(4) EMPHASIZE PRE-PLANNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRES AND THE FIRING-IN OF DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATIONS.

(5) BE PREPARED TO RECOMMEND FIRE COORDINATION LINES, NO FIRE LINES, BOMB LINES, AND OTHER CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED WITHIN AND BEYOND ASSIGNED AO'S.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ALL PRE-PLANNED OR UNOBSERVED FIRES OR FIRES OBSERVED BY AN AO WILL BE APPROVED BY THE REGIMENTAL FSCC.

(2) ALL FIRES WHICH WILL FALL OUTSIDE OF THE 3D MARINES AO OR IN AREAS OCCUPIED BY RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENTS WILL BE APPROVED BY DIVISION (FWD) FSCC.

(3) WHEN A FIRE COORDINATION LINE HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS, NO FIRES OF ANY TYPE WILL BE PLACED ACROSS IT WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE ADJACENT UNIT.

(4) BATTALION FSCC WILL COORDINATE ALL FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF A BOUNDARY OR FIRE CONTROL LINE WITH THE ADJACENT UNIT; REGIMENTAL FSCC WILL APPROVE ALL SUCH MISSIONS.

(5) ALL REQUESTS FOR SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE WILL BE MONITORED AT THE BATTALION FSCC. THE BATTALION FSCC WILL EXPRESS POSITIVE APPROVAL OF ALL REQUESTS BEFORE THEY ARE FIRED. WHEN A HIGHER LEVEL FSCC IS CONTROLLING THE SUPPORTING ARM, POSITIVE APPROVAL FROM THAT FSCC MUST ALSO BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO FIRING THE MISSION.

(6) THE FIRING OF A BARRAGE MUST BE PERSONALLY APPROVED BY THE BATTALION OR SEPARATE COMPANY COMMANDER AND WHEN CLEARED BY THE UNIT'S FSCC WILL BE PASSED TO THE ARTILLERY BATTALION FDC IN THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MANNER POSSIBLE. THE UNIT COMMANDER NEED ONLY STATE EMERGENCY, THE BARRAGE NUMBER REQUESTED, AND THE FACT THAT THE UNIT CALL SIGN 6 SENDS. THE NATURE OF THE REQUEST

PAGE 2 OF 5

130520Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

WILL PRECLUDE ALL NORMAL CLEARANCE PROCEDURES, REGARDLESS OF THE LOCATION OF THE BARRAGE RELATIVE TO OTHER FIRE COORDINATION LINES. REGIMENT AND DIVISION FSCC'S WILL BE NOTIFIED WHENEVER THE SITUATION PERMITS. EMERGENCY FIRE REQUESTS WILL BE HANDLED IN AN IDENTICAL MANNER AS BARRAGE REQUESTS, AND THE SAME RULES WILL APPLY.

4. TARGET INFORMATION

(1) LINES OF ENGAGEMENT REFERENCE I.

(2) DIRECTED TARGETS REFERENCE I.

5. SAFETY

(1) REFERENCE G.

(2) SAV-A-PLANE SYSTEM

(A) THIS SYSTEM ESTABLISHES AIR SPACE DANGER AREAS FOR ARTILLERY FIRING AND ACTS AS A SAFETY MEASURE FOR FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT.

(B) THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR INITIATING THE SAV-A-PLANE RESTS WITH THE REGIMENTAL FSCC, WHICH UPON RECEIPT OF AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WILL SEND THE FOLLOWING ELEMENTS OF WARNING TO DIVISION (CONT) FSCC:

- (A) LOCATION OF FIRING ELEMENT (GRID SQUARE)
- (B) LOCATION OF TARGET (GRID SQUARE)

(C) TIME COMMENCING FIRE

(D) TIME END OF MISSION

(E) MAXIMUM ORDINATE

(F) WHEN FORWARDED TO THE DASC, THE ARTILLERY WARNING IS

CHANGED TO A SAV-A-PLANE MSG FOR ACFT AND A NUMBER IS ASSIGNED.

THE NUMBER IS THEN RELAYED TO REGIMENT FSCC FOR INFORMATIONAL

USE. SAV-A-PLANE WILL BE INITIATED:

(A) PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ALL PRE-PLANNED FIRES.

(B) FOR ALL ADJUST FIRE MISSIONS AS SOON AS THEY ARE RECEIVED

(C) UPON CLEARANCE FOR ALL MISSIONS FROM AO'S AND OTHER SOURCES

(D) REGIMENT FSCC AND BATTALION FSCC WHEN DIRECTED WILL

RELAY SAV-A-PLANE INFORMATION TO ALL AIRCRAFT ENTERING THEIR AO'S

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

THE FREQUENT INTERRUPTIONS OF FIRE SUPPORT CAUSED BY HELICOPTER MISSIONS.

(2) FOR ALL HELICOPTER MISSIONS DIV FSCC (FWD) AFTER COORDINATION WITH ALL UNITS ALONG THE PROPOSED ROUTE, WILL CLEAR THE ROUTE WITHIN A SPECIFIED TIME FRAME. THE HELICOPTER WILL CHECK IN WITH EACH UNIT ALONG THE ROUTE PRIOR TO CROSSING A BOUNDARY. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO FIRE THROUGH THE DIRECTED ROUTE DURING THE HELICOPTERS'S MISSION, THE SAV-A-PLANE MSG WILL BE BROADCAST BY REGIMENT FSCC.

(3) ROUTINE HELICOPTER MISSIONS WILL BE PLANNED SO AS NOT TO CONFLICT WITH PRE-PLANNED FIRES.

D. FLAK SUPPRESSION FIRES REFERENCE G

E. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES REFERENCE G

6. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

A. THE CONDUCT OF AIR STRIKES IN CLOSE SUPPORT OF UNITS IN THE 3D MARINES AO WILL BE UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL OF EITHER A FAC OR TAC (A).

B. POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF THE LOCATION OF FRIENDLY FORCES AND THE TARGET IS ESSENTIAL PRIOR TO CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE. THE TARGET WILL BE MARKED WITH WHITE SMOKE WHENEVER POSSIBLE. FRIENDLY FRONT LINES WILL BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE, MARKER PANELS OR SIGNAL MIRRORS, AS APPROPRIATE. IN ADDITION, GRID COORDINATES WILL BE USED TO LOCATE BOTH TARGET AND FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

C. THE AIR CONTROLLER WILL RECOMMEND A DIRECTION OF ATTACK PARALLEL TO THE FRONT LINES WHENEVER POSSIBLE. THE RUN-IN AND PULLOUT HEADINGS SHOULD AVOID PASSING OVER FRIENDLY FORCES. AN INITIAL NON-FIRING RUN WILL BE MADE BY EACH FLIGHT AND THE FLIGHT PATH WILL BE APPROVED BY THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF THE STRIKE.

D. SELECTION OF THE TYPE OF ORDNANCE TO BE EMPLOYED MAY BE

RESTRICTED BY THE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY FORCES TO THE TARGET. THE FINAL ORDNANCE SELECTION WILL BE MADE BY THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER BASED UPON THE GRAVITY OF THE SITUATION, AREA COVERAGE OF THE PARTICULAR ORDNANCE, AND THE POSSIBILITY OF DELIVERY ERROR.

E. CONDUCT OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED DOCTRINE PUBLISHED IN REF D.

F. PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF A CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSION, THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE BN ALO, THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER, AND THE AIR CONTROLLER:

(1) THE BATTALION AIR LIAISON OFFICER (ALO) MUST INSURE THAT:

(A) HE HAS APPROVED A MAP PLOT OF THE AIR STRIKE PLAN WHICH PROVIDE FOR MAXIMUM TROOP SAFETY. THE PLOT MUST INCLUDE THE TARGET LOCATIONS, POSITIONS OF FRIENDLY FORCES AND RUN-IN AND PULLOUT HEADINGS FOR THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT.

(B) BOTH THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER AND THE BATTALION COMMANDER HAVE APPROVED THE EXECUTION OF THE STRIKE.

(C) CLEARANCE FOR THE STRIKE HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE REGIMENTAL FSCC TO INSURE THAT THE AIRCRAFT WILL NOT BE ENDANGERED BY FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(D) IF THE STRIKE IS TO BE CONTROLLED BY A TAC(A), HE HAS BRIEFED THE CONTROLLER AS TO THE INSTRUCTIONS INDICATED IN SUBPARA (3) BELOW PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE STRIKE.

(E) THE TAC(A) OR STRIKE AIRCRAFT HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED THE COORDINATES OF BOTH THE TARGET AND FRIENDLY TROOPS.

(F) THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER HAS A POSITIVE MEANS OF CONTROLLING THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, HE SHOULD ESTABLISH RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE AIR CONTROLLER, THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER AND THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT.

(G) THE AIR CONTROLLER (FAC OR TAC(A)) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS ASSUMED CONTROL OF ONE AIR STRIKE.

(2) THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER MUST MAKE FINAL APPROVAL OF:

(A) THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE TARGET.

(B) THE RUN-IN AND PULLOUT HEADINGS FOR THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT AS IDENTIFIED BY A NON-FIRING RUN.

(C) THE SELECTION OF THE ORDNANCE TO BE EMPLOYED.

(3) THE AIR CONTROLLER (EITHER TAC(A) OR FAC) MUST INSURE THAT:

(A) HE HAS VISUALLY IDENTIFIED THE TARGET AND THE LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS AS MARKED ON THE GROUND BY PANELS, SMOKE, OR SIMILAR VISUAL SIGNALLING DEVICES.

(B) HE HAS POSITIVE VOICE COMMUNICATION WITH THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT AND THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER. IF A TAC(A) IS CONTROLLING THE STRIKE, HE WILL ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH THE COMMANDER THROUGH THE TAC, THE ALO, OR, IF NEITHER OF THESE IS AVAILABLE, DIRECTLY WITH THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER HIMSELF.

(C) HE HAS BEEN DIRECTED BY THE ALO TO ASSUME CONTROL OF THE AIR STRIKE.

(D) THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT HAVE VISUALLY IDENTIFIED THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF THE TARGET AND FRIENDLY FORCES AND HAVE EXECUTED A NON-FIRING RUN ALONG THE ATTACK AND PULLOUT HADING.

(E) HE STOPS THE STRIKE BY TRANSMITTING "STOP-STOP-STOP" IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST:

- 1 STRIKE AIRCRAFT ARE NOT ON PRESCRIBED HEADING.
- 2 AIRCRAFT ARE OFF TARGET.
- 3 FRIENDLY TROOPS ARE ENDANGERED.

7. PYROTECHNIC AND SMOKE SIGNAL CODE. REFERENCE J.

ENCLOSURE (1)
130520Z JAN 67

100-1201/12-1000/100-1000/100-1000

100-1201/12-1000/100-1000/100-1000

SECRET

SECRET

C.C.

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-2

O 131030Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
G COMPANY SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/C BTRY FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTILLERY
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTILLERY USA
THIRD ENG BN
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/A CO THIRD TKS
ZEN/A CO THIRD ATKS
FLSU
BT
SECRET
OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 2-67
TIME ZONE: HOTEL
A. MY OPN O 338-66

HAS BEEN SENT

B. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 160150Z OCT 66
C. 3D MARDIV (FWD) 161318Z OCT 66
D. 3D MARDIV (FWD) FRAG O 13-66
E. 3D MARDIV (FWD) FRAG O 1-67
F. MY 041015Z JAN 67
G. MY 031000Z JAN 67
H. CAMP J. J. CARROLL OPN O 1-66
I. REGT O 3000.6B
J. MY 130520Z JAN 67
K. CG 3D MARDIV 221230Z APR 66
TASK ORGANIZATION

3D MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL LANIGAN
HQ CO, 3D MARINES	LT PETERS
2D BN, 3D MARINES (-)	LTCOL OHANEISIAN
3D BN, 3D MARINES	LTCOL DE LONG
CO G (REINF), 2D BN, 3D MARINES	CPT BURKEWITZ
BTRY C (REINF), 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA	CAPT NEILY USA

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES.
(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND ITERR REPORTS

PAGE 1 OF 6

131030Z JAN 67

COPY 6 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET S-3

SECRET

(2) AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED INTELL INFO INDICATES SHIFT IN DEPLOYMENT OF EN FORCES. NVA 324.B DIV AND SUPPORT UNITS NOW BELIEVED OPERATING VIC CON THIEN (YD 1170) WHILE ELEM 341 NVA DIC, SPECIFICALLY 31ST AND 32D NVA REGT, HAVE SHIFTED INTO 3D MAR AO. ADDITIONAL OOB INFO AND EFFORTS TO CAPTURE PRISONERS AND DOCUMENTS IS REQ. BUILDUP OF EN FORCES CAN BE EXPECTED THROUGHOUT QUANG TRI PROV WITH EMPHASIS ON EN SMALL UNIT AND MORT ATTACKS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) 3D MARDIV (FWD) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPN PRAIRIE.
 - (2) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO SUPPORT.
 - (3) 1ST BN, 12TH MAR D/S
 - (4) CO A, 3D TK BN D/S
 - (5) CO A, 3D AT BN D/S
 - (6) 1ST ARVN DIV CONDUCTS RD PROGRAM IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE.
 - (7) GVN PROV HQS, QUANG TRI PROV, PROVIDES RF COMPANIES FOR DEF OF D-5, CA LU AND BA LONG.
2. MISSION. 3D MAR CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY EN FORCES, MAKING MAX USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS; OCCUPIES PATROL BASES AT CA LU, D-5 AND BA LONG AND CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE COMBAT PATROLS AND RECON OPNS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF

FORCES, TO DENY EN ACCESS THRU THOSE AREAS; ENSURES SECURITY OF SUPPORTING UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO; ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR COORDINATION OF DEFENSE AND ADMIN FUNCTIONS OF MUTUAL INTEREST OF ALL UNITS IN AO.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

- (1) SEE OPN OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO ACTION ADEES.
- (2) REF D, E, F AND G.
- (3) 3D MARINES DEPLOY ONE INF BN VIC CAMP CARROLL, KHE GIA BRIDGE, D-5 AND BA LONG; ONE INF BN VIC THON SON LAM, ROCKPILE AND CA LU. OFFENSIVE OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED BY DEPLOYMENT BN CMD GRP AND ONE OR MORE RIFLE CO'S FROM DEF PSNS, AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH CO MPANIES AT ESTABL PATROL BASES, AND DEFENDING VITAL AREAS BY REPOSITIONING REMAINING FORCES BETWEEN BN AO'S.
- (4) FIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY D/S AND G/S ARTY AT CAMP CARROLL, D/S ARTY AT THON SON LAM AND BA LONG, AND D/S ARTY AT D-5 WHEN REQ.
- (5) COMPANY PATROL BASES WILL CONDUCT MAXIMUM INTEGRATED OPNS WITH RF FORCES AT ALL LEVELS.

B. HQ CO, 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY AND PERIMETER DEF FOR 3D MAR CP.

PAGE 2 OF 6

131030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) PROVIDE SCOUT-SNIPER TMS D/S INFO BN'S AS REQ.
- (3) PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FOR OPNS ON 30 MIN ALERT DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES (-)

- (1) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN AO.
- (2) CONDUCT OPNS TO MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSRS RT 9 AND RT 558 IN AO.
- (3) DEFEND AND INSURE SECURITY OF UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS LOCATED AT CAMP J. J. CARROLL. REF H.

(4) DEFEND KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 027561)

- (5) OCCUPY PATROL BASE VIC D-5 AND CONDUCT OPNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH RF FORCES TO DENY EN ACCESS THRU CUA VALLEY.
- (6) BE PREP, ON ORDER, FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS ANYWHERE IN PRAIRIE AREA.

D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPNS TO DETECT, ATTACK AND DESTROY EN FORCES IN AO.
- (2) CONDUCT OPNS TO MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR RTE 9 IN AO.
- (3) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SUPPORTING UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN AO.

(4) DENY EN ACCESS TO ROCKPILE AREA.

(5) DENY EN ACCESS THRU THAN SON LAM AREA.

(6) OCCUPY PATROL BASE VIC CA LU AND CONDUCT OPNS TO DENY EN ACCESS THRU CA LU AND BA LONG VALLEY'S.

(7) BE PREP, ON ORDER, FOR DEPLOYMENT BY AIR OR SURFACE MEANS ANYWHERE IN PRAIRIE AREA.

E. CO G (REINF), 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) OCCUPY PATROL BASE VIC BA LONG AND CONDUCT RECON OPNS AS REQUIRED TO DENY EN FREE ACCESS THRU QUANG TRI RIVER VALLEY AND BA LONG VALLEY, IN BA LONG AO.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SUPPORTING UNITS AND INSTALLATIONS IN BA LONG AO.

(3) COORDINATE DEF ALL UNITS BA LONG AO.

(4) BE PREP TO SUPPORT OR PARTICIPATE AS SUBORDINATE IN BN OPNS IN BA LONG VALLEY.

F. BTRY C (REINF), 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY, USA. PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE AND AA IN D/S INF BNS AS REQ.

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) REF A.

(2) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT, REF B.

PAGE 3 OF 6

ENCLOSURE (1)
131030Z JAN 67

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) FIRE SUPPORT COORD, REF J
 - (4) DEF OF CAMP CARROLL IAW REF H.
 - (5) BE PREP TO ASSUME OPCON OF FORCES AND/OR AO'S NOT CURRENTLY ASSIGNED, W/IN REGT AO, AND DEF VITAL AREAS DURING CONDUCT OF OFFENSIVE OPNS BY OTHER REGT UNITS.
 - (6) SUBMIT OVERLAY PLANS SUMMARIES AND REQ FOR OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE TO THIS HQ WHEN KNOWN AND NLT 24 HOURS PRIOR EXECUTION. REPORT COMPOSITION ALL LEVELS OF COMBINED USMC/RF OPNS AT CA LU, BA LONG AND D-5.
 - (7) SUBMIT 6 HR SITREPS TO REACH THIS HQS BY 1700, 2300, 0100 AND 0500. SUBMIT SUBORDINATE UNIT LOCATIONS AND 24 HR INTENTIONS IN 1700 SITREP.
 - (8) CIVILIAN CURFEW IN AO IAW REF K: CITY AND VILL 2400-0500; RURAL AREAS 2100-0500.
 - (9) THIS ORDER CANCELS ALL PREVIOUS OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O'S AND IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.
4. ADMIN AND LOG
- A. SUPPLY GENERAL
- (1) DRAW ALL CLASSES SUPPLIES FROM FLSU, DONG HA EXCEPT CLASS II T/E.

- (2) REQ ALL CLASSES II T/E SUPPLIES IAW NORMAL DIVISION OPERATING PROCEDURES.
 - (3) REQ FOR RATIONS, SUNDRY PACKS, CLASS IV AND ALL PRIORITY 02 AND 05 WILL BE APPROVED BY G-4 (FWD)/SUPPLY OFFICER PRIOR TO ISSUE.
 - (4) FLSU HAS LIMITED 3D ECHILON MAINT CAPABILITY.
 - (5) CONTACT TEAMS CAN BE REQ VIC FLSU FOR 2D AND 3D ECHILON MAINT.
 - (6) ENSURE THIS HQS IS ADVISED IMMEDIATELY OF CRITICAL SUPPLY OR MAINT PROBLEMS.
- B. DUMP STATUS
- (1) 2/3 (C) AND HQS COMPANY, 3D MAR WILL MAINTAIN 5 DOS ALL CLASSES.
 - (2) 3/3 WILL MAINTAIN ONLY 2 DOS ALL CLASSES.
 - (3) FORCES AT D-5, CA LU, BA LONG WILL MAINTAIN 10 DOS ALL CLASSES EXCEPT CLASS V WHICH WILL BE BA PLUS 7 DOA.
- C. RESUPPLY
- (1) UNITS WILL BE RESUPPLIED BY SURFACE MEANS EXCEPT THE FORCE AT BA LONG WHICH WILL BE RESUPPLIED BY HELO.
 - (2) UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DUMP STATUS SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPH B.

PAGE 4 OF 6

131030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

D. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION- NO CHANGE.

E. TRANSPORTATION

(1) REQUEST RESUPPLY TRUCKS FROM 9TH MT BN DIRECT.

(2) TACTICAL MOVE MOTOR TRANSPORT WILL BE REQUESTED VIA THIS HQS.

F. PERSONNEL:

(1) STRENGTHS, RECORDS AND REPROTS: PERSONNEL STRENGTH WILL BE SUBMITTED TO BN REAR PRIOR TO 1600 DAILY. BN REAR WILL SUBMIT PERSONNEL STRENGTH AT 1600 DAILY TO G-1(FWD), WITH COPY TO 3D MAR, USING MOST RAPID MEANS OF TRANSMISSION.

(2) REPLACEMENTS: REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL FURNISHED BN REQUIRED ON AN AVAILABILITY BASIS FROM DIVISION. BN FURNISH REPLACEMENTS TO COMPANIES. NOTIFY DIVISION IMMEDIATELY OF ANY CRITICAL SHORTAGES OF KEY PERSONNEL WITH COPY TO 3D MAR.

(3) DISCIPLINE, IAW AND ORDER: AS DIRECTED BY CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

(4) BURIAL AND GRAVES REGISTRATION:

(A) DIVISION GRAVES REGISTRATION ESTABLISHED AT DONG HA. REMAINS OF ALL PERSONS KIA TO BE TRANSPORTED BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE FOR PROCESSING AND FURTHER EVACUATION.

(B) PERS EFFECTS TO ACCOMPANY REMAINS TO GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM AT DONG HA.

(C) ABL WEAPONS, ORDNANCE, EXPLOSIVES, AMMUNITION, AND GRENADES, ROCKET RDS, FLARES WILL BE REMOVED FROM REMAINS PRIOR TO TRANSPORTING TO GRAVES REGISTRATION TEAM.

(D) REPORTS: IAW DIV O P3040.2B AND CG 3D MARDIV MSG 170700Z DEC 66; WITH COPY TO 3D MAR.

(5) MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES:

(A) KEEP TROOPS INFORMED OF CURRENT SITUATION.

(B) EMERGENCY LEAVE WILL BE GRANTED AS NORMAL.

(C) ALL R & R QUOTAS WILL BE FILLED. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS PLACED ON TIMELY DEPARTURE FROM ORGANIZATIONS ON AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION TO ENSURE ARRIVAL AT R&R TRANSIENT CENTER TO MEET REQUIRED CHECK IN TIMES. ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS ARE CURRENT IAW DIV O 1710.2 AND AMPLIFYING CURRENT DIRECTIVES. FURTHER ENSURE ALL R&R PERS HAVE A CURRENT RECORD OF IMMUNIZATION IN THEIR POSSESSION.

(D) DECORATIONS AND AWARDS: IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES.

(E) POSTAL SERVICES: MAIL WILL BE DELIVERED TO TROOPS ASAP AFTER RECEIPT FROM POST OFFICE, DONG HA, BY BN REAR.

PAGE 5 OF 6

131030Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

BN REAR DIRECTED TO MAKE NECESSARY LIAISON TO GET MAIL ON RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS OUT OF DONG HA, OR MOTOR VEHICLES, AS SITUATION DEMANDS.

(F) EXCHANGE SERVICES: WHERE NONE IS AVAILABLE IN OPERATION AREA, SUPPLEMENTARY PACKS, AS AVAILABLE, WILL BE ISSUED FOR NECESSARY ITEMS.

(G) FINANCE SERVICES: DISBURSING OFFICE LOCATED IN DONG HA. BN REAR COORDINATE DISB MATTERS FOR COMPANIES.

(6) PERS PROCEDURES: IAW MCPM; CURRENT MARCOR DIRECTIVES IN 1080 SERIES AND DIV BUL 5450 OF 4 NOV 66 (CG 3D MARDIV MSG 040325Z NOV 66.) REPORTS SUBMITTED TO REGT IAW REGT O 5213.2C
COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND

(1) G/2/3 REMAINS OPCON 3D MAR.

(2) CMD RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN USMC/ARVN FORCES ON COOPERATION/ COORDINATION BASIS.

B. COMM-ELECT

(1) DIV O P02000.2E

(2) GUARD RADIO NETS ON ORDER

(A) REGT CMD (P) 3322 M-74

(S) 5189 M-129

(B) REGT TAC NR 1 (P) 37.1 M-484

(S) 56.55 M-807

(C) REGT TACP (P) 42.85 M-587

(3) COMM SECURITY

(A) NUMERICAL CODE KAC QT-41

(B) AUTHENTICATION KAC QT-41

(C) BREVITY CODE KAC 181

(D) BN HQS ACTIVATE NESTOR CIRCUIT AS REQ.

(E) BN HQS BN PREPARED TO EST COVERED TT CIRCUIT.

(4) LIMITED 1ST AND 2D ECHELON REPAIR THIS HQS.

REPAIR TEAMS AS REQUIRED.

C. COMMAND POSTS

(1) HQ 3D MARINES YD 066543

(2) 2D BN 3D MARINES YD 063551

(3) 3D BN 3D MARINES XD 984586

(4) G/2/3 YD 165397

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BE PREPARED TO AUTHENTICATE ON ALL NETS

(2) HELD MESSENGER RUNS AS AVAILABLE.

TOD: 13/203611/JAN67/CCN#005/JHJ

131030Z JAN 67

PAGE 6 OF 6

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

P 141420Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
TAC (A) CONTROL OF CAS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 120135Z JAN 67

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 112255Z JAN 67

1. REF A DIRECTED THIS HQ TO SUBMIT COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON REF B BY 26 JAN 67.

2. REQUEST YOUR COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS NLT 241100H JAN 67 FOR INCLUSION IN THIS HQ REPLY.

GP-4

TOD: 15/0155H/CCNO7/JAN67/JRV

141420Z JAN 67

S-3	h
S-3A	h
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	h
Trng NCO	
NBXNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
ACTION

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 141423Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
P 120135Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO NINTH MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. CG FMFPAC 100419Z JAN 67

1. CONDUCT REVIEW OF FMFM 7-3 REQUESTED REF (A).

2. SUBMIT COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO REACH THIS HQ NLT
26 JAN 67.

BT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NEXNCO	✓

TOD: 15/0150H/JAN67/CCN13/JRV

141423Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 141430Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

G-4

GRAVEL PIT SECURITY

1. GRAVEL PIT LOCATED AT INTERSECTION CAMP CARROLL ACCESS
ROAD AND ROUTE 9 FOR USE BY ALL UNITS. HOWEVER, UNITS HAVE
BEEN NEGLECTANT ABOUT SECURITY.

2. USING UNITS DIRECTED COORDINATE WITH 2D BN, 3D MAR (S-3)
FOR SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS.

3. 2D BN, 3D MAR DIRECTED TO INSURE GRAVEL PIT AREA
SWEEP DAILY FOR MINES BY 3D ENGR BN. MINE SWEEP TEAM.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/0100H/JAN67/CCN11/JRV

141430Z JAN 67

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>h</i>
Trng NCO	
NK/NCO	<i>h</i>

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 141432Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(ATTN: G-4)

FOOT BRIDGES AND RUBBER BOATS

1. TACTICAL OPERATIONS AO 3D MAR REQUIRE CROSSING CAM LO. AND QUANG TRI RIVERS. SWIFTNESS AND WATER DEPTH PREVENT PLATOON SIZE OPERATIONS CROSSING RIVERS. OTTERS FAILED TO NAVIGATE RIVER DURING MONSOON.
2. IN VIEW ABOVE REQUEST 3 FIVE-MAN RUBBER BOATS AND 3 TACTICAL FOOT BRIDGES FOR RIVER CROSSINGS IN AO.
3. TRAINED PERSONNEL AVAILABLE FOR OPERATION OF RUBBER BOATS. REQUEST ENGR ASST FOR INSTRUCTION ON FOOTBRIDGE ASSEMBLY.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 15/0108H/JAN67/CCN12/JRV 141432Z JAN 67

S-3	<i>h</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	<i>h</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>h</i>
Trng NCO	
KNOW	<i>h</i>

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO (C) (R) MARINES
 INFO (C) (R) E THIRD MARINES
 INFO (C) (R) MARINES
 P 122200Z JAN 67
 FM CG MARI MARDIV
 TO THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARI (FWD)
 INFO NINTH MARINES
 P 122400Z JAN 67
 FM CG MARI MAB
 TO DIR/CG MARI MAF
 INFO DOK/CG FIRST MARDIV (W015)
 DDKE/CG THIRD MARDIV
 DDKN/CG FIRST MAF
 MMSB/CG NINTH MAB
 BT

THIRD MARI
 COMBAT CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	✓
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
NNNCO	✓

CONFIDENTIAL
 TACTICAL AIR COORDINATION (AIRBORNE) CONTROL
 OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT (U)
 A. EMM 1-5

1. THE QUANTUM INCREASE IN THE
 NUMBER OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS CONTROLLED
 BY TACTICAL AIR COORDINATORS (AIRBORNE)
 UNDER SCORES THE NEED FOR A CAREFUL REVIEW
 OF THE PROCEDURES INVOLVED. SPECIFICALLY,
 THOSE PROCEDURES WHICH RELATE TO THE FUNCTION
 OF THE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER AND HIS INTER-
 RELATIONSHIP WITH THE TACTICAL AIR COORDINATOR

(AIRBORNE) AND THE SUPPORT AIRCRAFT MUST BE
 UNDERSTOOD.

2. WHILE THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE TAC(A) IN THE ROLE
 OF CONTROLLING CAS MISSIONS IS NOT NEW, IT HAS EXPANDED
 TO THE POINT WHERE THE TAC(A) IS NOW CONTROLLING THE
 MAJORITY OF THE MISSIONS. REFERENCE A CONTAINS THE
 DOCTRINAL PROCEDURES FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE
 TAC(A) IN THIS ROLE. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THESE PRO-
 CEDURES BE FOLLOWED. HOWEVER, REFINEMENTS AND
 AMPLIFICATION OF THESE PROCEDURES MAY BE NECESSARY
 BECAUSE OF THE VARIED COMBAT ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH
 OUR UNITS FIGHT. THE EXPERIENCE IN VIETNAM OFFERS
 AN UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO STUDY THE PROCEDURES
 CONTAINED IN REF A, PARTICULARLY WITH RESPECT TO
 THE FUNCTION OF THE TAC(A).

3. TWO THINGS NEED TO
 BE DONE TO ENSURE THE MOST EFFECTIVE AND
 ACCURATE CLOSE AIR SUPPORT TO INFANTRY UNITS.

A. THE PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN REF A MUST BE
 KNOWN AND UNDERSTOOD BY ALL INVOLVED IN THE CAS

ENCLOSURE (1)

ALO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTROL ORGANIZATION, AND THEN METICULOUSLY FOLLOWED.
B. REF A SHOULD BE STUDIED IN THE LIGHT OF COMBAT
EXPERIENCE IN VIETNAM TO DETERMINE IF CHANGES AND/
OR AMPLIFICATION TO THE MANUAL ARE REQUIRED.

4. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS DESIRED;

A. THAT PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE CAS CONTROL
ORGANIZATION REVIEW AND ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE
PORTIONS OF REF A.

B. THAT A REVIEW OF REF A BE CONDUCTED AND
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVEMENT AND/OR CHANGES IN
PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ
NLT 15 FEB.

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 15/0200H/JAN67/CCN13/JRV

141700Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 151130Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

SECRET

OPN VIC DONG MA MTN

A. MY 120125Z JAN 67

1. INTEND EXTEND OPNS VIC DONG MA MTN (YD 045585)

LAW REF A FOR 7 DAYS

2. REQ OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE AS INDICATED BY REF A

BE EXTENDED TO 231600H JAN67.

3. WOODCUTTERS WILL BE PROHIBITED FROM ENTERING AO

BY CAM LO DIST CHIEF DURING OPNS.

CP-4

BT

TOD: 15/2030H/JAN67/CCN# O 1/PWP

151130Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	G
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	J
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNN	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

S-3

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

R 160110Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV FWD
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUBBER BOATS:

1. TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN 3D MAR TAOR REQUIRE CROSSING THE CAM LO AND QUANG TRI RIVERS NEAR CA LU AND THON SON LAM. SMOFTNESS AND WATER DEPTH PREVENT PLATOON SIZE OPERATIONS ACROSS THE RIVERS AT THESE POINTS. OTTERS FAILED TO NAVIGATE THE RIVERS DURING THE MONSOON.
2. IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE 3 FIVE MAN RUBBER BOATS ARE REQUESTED FOR USE IN THE THIRD MAR TAOR.
3. TRAINED PERSONNEL ARE AVAILABLE IN THE 3D MAR FOR BOAT OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 1010R/16JAN67/HHH/COM#2

160110Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1) 5-4
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

160220Z
FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
FROM ELEVENTH ENG BN

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

NICHAS E F T O
ASSIGNMENT OF CIVIL AFFAIRS AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY
A. 3D MAR DIV FWD O 5081.1
1. ELEVENTH ENG BN IS ASSIGNED TO THIRD MARINES FOR CIVIL
AFFAIRS AREA COORDINATION
2. THIRD MARINES WILL FURTHER ASSIGN SPECIFIC HAMLETS FOR
ELEVENTH ENG BN TO CONDUCT THEIR CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM WITHIN.
3. ABOVE TO BE REFLECTED IN SUBSEQUENT CHANGE TO REF A.

TO: 16/1115H/JAN67/COM/006/JHJ

160240Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CAO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

160200Z JAN 67

FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

TO THIRD MARDIV FWD (COLLECTIVE)

R 130100Z JAN 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV

TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

P 110510Z JAN 67

FM CG III MAF

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

CG FIRST MAF

CG THIRD MARDIV

CG FLC

INFO COMNAVSUPPACT DANANG

CG SECOND BRIGADE ROKMC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN EXCEPT FOR ROK FORCES.

POLICY GUIDANCE 1967 TET HOLIDAY

(A) CG III MAF 211240Z NOV 66

(B) CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 020335Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A PROVIDE GUIDANCE ON III MAF POLICY REGARDING CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITIES SUPPORTING THE CELEBRATION OF CHRISTMAS AND PARTIES FOR VIETNAMESE CHILDREN.

2. REF B REQUESTED SIMILAR GUIDANCE FOR THE VIETNAMESE TET CELEBRATION, 9-11 FEB 1967. GUIDANCE HEREIN IS IN REPLY TO REF B AND NUMEROUS OTHER QUERIES IF SUBJECT.

3. CHILDRENS PARTIES WILL NO LONGER BE SUPPORTED BY DISTRIBUTION OF GIFTS PURCHASED WITH USMCR-CARE FUNDS. DESPITE GUIDANCE IN REF (A) AIMED AT CURTAILING CAVISH ATTENTION TO CHILDREN AS OPPOSED TO ELDERS MOTHERS ETC. NEARLY \$5000 WAS EXPENDED ON TOYS FOR CHRISTMAS.

PROJECT HAND-CLASP TOYS WILL CONTINUE TO BE RECEIVED. BUT IN SUCH LIMITED QUANTITIES THAT ONLY SMALL AND INFREQUENT PARTIES BY UNITS CAN BE PROVIDED FOR. THIS WILL BE DONE AS EQUITABLY AS POSSIBLE.

4. GIFTS FOR VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS AND OTHERS WITH WHOM US PERSONNEL HAVE PERSONNEL CONTACT WILL NOT BE PURCHASED WITH USMCR-CARE FUNDS. BEST GUIDANCE ON SUBJECT CONTAINED IN USMC SMALL WARS MANUAL, 1940 WHICH IS PARAPHRASED AS FOLLOWS: OBLIGATIONS SHOULD BE AVOIDED: GIFTS RECEIVED SHOULD BE RECIPROCATED, TO EXTENT POSSIBLE, BY GIFTS OF COMPARABLE VALUE.

5. WOUNDED ARVN AND PERSONS IN HOSPITALS SHOULD BE VISITED BY REPRESENTATIVES OF COMMANDERS NEARBY AND GIVEN COMFORT KITS, WHICH WILL BE MADE UP BY III MAF CONSISTING OF SUCH ITEMS AS TOILET ARTICLES, CIGARETTES AND FACE CLOTHES. UNITS WHO DESIRE SUCH KITS SHOULD REQUEST QUANTITIES NEEDED BY 20 JAN 67.

6. A NOTE ON VIETNAMESE CUSTOMS:

S-3	N
S-3A	g
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	g
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	u

ENCLOSURE (1)

CAO
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GIFTS SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN TO VIETNAMESE ON MORNING OF 9 FEBRUARY. ACCORDING TO CUSTOM FAMILIES STAY AT HOME ON THIS DAY TO AWAIT THE FIRST VISITOR, WHO SIGNIFIES A GOOD OMEN FOR THE COMING YEAR. A DOCTOR, FOR EXAMPLE, WOULD BE A BAD OMEN BECAUSE HE REPRESENTS SICKNESS AS WELL AS GOOD HEALTH. FIRST VISITS ARE CAREFULLY SCHEDULED TO PRECLUDE BAD OMENS. MILITARY PERSONNEL ARE ADVISED TO VISIT VIETNAMESE HOMES ON 9 FEBRUARY ONLY IF AND WHEN INVITED.

7. THE GIVING OF SMALL AMOUNTS OF GOOD LUCK AND BEST WISHES FOR THE NEW YEAR. THE AMOUNT OF MONEY ENCLOSED IN THE ENVELOPE IS LESS SIGNIFICANT THAN THE TOKEN OF GOOD WILL. GUIDELINES FOR ADULTS ARE: 10\$ NV FOR CHILDREN; 22\$ NV FOR TEENAGERS; AND 30\$ VC FOR ADULTS. THE IMPORTANCE OF LIMITING THE AMOUNT OF PEASTERS GIVEN WILL BE CONSIDERED BECAUSE OF THE INFLATIONARY IMPACT. REQUEST FOR RED ENVELOPES WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NOT LATER THAN 29 JAN 67.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	K
S-3A	K
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TrngM	
NBCNCO	W

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

161245Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
(G-4)

SNIPER RIFLES AND SCOPES

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 031325Z JAN 67 (C)

1. LAW REF A, FOLLOWING INFO SUBMITTED:

A. NUMBER OF COMMERCIAL SNIPER RIFLES AND SCOPES
ON HAND AND CONDITION OF SUBJ ITEMS.

	O/H	TYPE AND QTY	CONDITION
SNIPER RIFLES	33	WINCHESTERS M70-24	14 OPERATIONAL; 10 IN REPAIR AT FLSC
		RIFLE M-D-9	5 OPERATIONAL; 4 IN REPAIR AT FLSC
SNIPER SCOPES	34	SCOPE, UNERTAL-25	16 OPERATIONAL; 9 IN REPAIR AT FLSC
		SCOPE, M84-9	7 OPERATIONAL; 2 IN REPAIR AT FLSC

B. NUMBER OF EXCESS OF REQUIREMENTS:

- (1) 13 SNIPER RIFLES
 - (A) 4 WINCHESTER M70
 - (B) 9 RIFLE MLD
- (2) 14 SNIPER SCOPES
 - (A) 5 SCOPES, UNERTAL
 - (B) 9 SCOPES, M84

(3) T/O REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR FIFTEEN SNIPER RIFLES WITH SCOPES; HOWEVER, DUE TO MAINTENANCE SENSITIVITY OF ITEMS, THIS UNIT DESIRES TO RETAIN MINIMUM OF 20 SNIPER RIFLES WITH SCOPES TO INSURE THAT 15 ARE ALWAYS OPERATIONAL.
GP-4

TCD: 17/0932H/JAN67/CON/05/PWP

161245Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (13-4)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

0 170410Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CS THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

RADIO RELAY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FOR BLT 1/3

A. CC THIRD MARDIV 080315Z JAN67

1. DET HQ CO 3D MAR (RADIO RELAY) WITH ONE AN/TRC27B
(RADIO RELAY EQUIPMENT) AND 3 MAN TEAM AVAILABLE
TO BLT 1/3 LOCATED THIS HQ.

GP-4

TOD: 17/1245H/JAN67/CCMO2/JRV

170410Z JAN 67

S-3	h
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACFCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	a

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES
170410Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1718 27 JAN 67
TO 3D MAR
TO THIRD MARINE (FWD) (G-4)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OTHERS

1. AT PRESENT 3 OTHERS ASSIGNED 3D MAR BEING AUGMENTED BY 3
ADDITIONAL OTHERS, REQUEST 3D MAR RETAIN ALL 6 OTHERS FOR USE IN 40.
GP-4

TOP: 18/0110H/JAN67/CCN6003/JHJ

171800Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	/
Trng NOO	/
NRXNCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

P 181350Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO THIRD RECON BN
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
2DN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE REQUEST FOR

1. INTEND TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE OPNS VIC BA LONG VALLEY.

2. REQUEST RECON ELEMENT CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF EN
(Y) FM THE KEY TERRAINS LOC AT HILL 824 (YD 0139), HILL 590 (YD 0737), AND
HILL 796 (YD 0333) TO DETECT/DETERMINE POSS EN AVENUES OF APPROACH,
ASSEMBLY AREAS, ATTACK PSNS, WITHDRAWAL/EGRESS RTES IN PARTICULAR
DIRECTION SW AND PERPENDICULAR TO THE AXIS OF THE BA LONG VALLEY.

3. RECOMMENDED DESIGNATED OPERATIONAL AREAS FOR RECON ELEM BOUNDED
BY GRID COORDINATES (YD 0141), (YD 0341), (YD 0339), (YD 0439), (YD 0033),
(YD 0332), (YD 0339), (YD 0139), AND (YD 0639), (YD 0339), (YD 0337),

(YD 0637).

GP-4

BT

TOD: 2220H/18JAN67/JIC/ CCM # 06

181350Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
NEONCO	✓

5 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1) S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 190050Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV FWD
TO CO THIRD MARINES
INFO FOURTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OTTERS

A. YOUR P171000Z JAN 67

1. YOUR REQUEST (REF) FOR AUGMENTATION OF THREE (3)
ADDITIONAL OTTERS PREVIOUSLY LOCATED AT CAM LO IS GRANTED.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 19/0951H/JAN 67/REF/CON 004

190050Z JAN 67

ref;

REF: A. 171000Z JAN 67...OTTERS

S-3	12
S-3A	13
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-4

DECLASSIFIED

//HAS BEEN SENT//

HAS BEEN SENT

190320Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	gm
Trng NCO	
KBNCO	w

Commo
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL5-3
file**IMMEDIATE**

TO CO CAMP CARROLL
 TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SOP BA LONG

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 3D MARDIV MSG 190411Z JAN 67

MAX SECURITY MEASURES MUST BE COMPLIED WITH IN FIELD POSITIONS.

UTILIZATION OF THE FOLLOWING ARE SOME OF THE WAYS THAT SURPRISE

CAN BE AVOIDED: USE OF SIDS, LISTENING POSTS, OUTPOSTS, LOCAL

PATROLS, AMBUSHES, WIRE, TRIP FLARES AND ABOVE ALL THE

AWARENESS OF THE LEADERS RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY AT EVERY

LEVEL OF COMMAND.

GP. 4

CONSTANT

REF A.....3D MARDIV 190411Z JAN 67.....SECURITY

S-3	K
S-3A	by
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	✓

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 192355Z JAN 67
FM CO CAMP CARROLL
TO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SOP BA LONG

HAS BEEN SENT

REF 3D MARDIV MSG 190411Z JAN67.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAX SECURITY MEASURES MUST BE COMPLIED WITH IN FIELD POSITIONS.
UTILIZATION OF THE FOLLOWING ARE SOME OF THE WAYS THAT SURPRISE
CAN BE AVOIDED: USE OF SIDS, LISTENING POSTS, OUTPOSTS, LOCAL
PATROLS, AMBUSHES, WIRE, TRIP FLARES AND ABOVE ALL THE CONSTANT
AWARENESS OF THE LEADERS RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY AT EVERY
LEVEL OF COMMAND.

GP-4

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TingO	
ALO	
OpCH	
AOPCH	
Ting NCO	
REF NCO	N

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 200055Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

P 190821Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINE
TO THIRD BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
INFO THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O

1. EFF WD 19 JAN 67 TRANSFER ONE (1) CAPT TO THIRD BN THIRD MAR
BN SPECIAL (INDEP). FURNISH COPY TO THIS HQ (SC-7). CITE
THIS MSG AS AUTH.

S-3	K
S-3A	S
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIK'NCO	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
S-3A	<i>S</i>
S-3B	<i>B</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	<i>Y</i>
Trng NCO	
NKNGO	<i>W</i>

P 200600Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET
(ATTN: G-2)

AIR RECON REQUEST

A. DIVO P3300.1F

L. 3D MARINES 1-67

M. PHOTOGRAPHIC VERTICAL

N. VIETNAM AMS L7014, 1:50,000 SHEETS 6342 II, 6442 III

O. AREA BOUNDED BY YD0245 - YD1942 - YD1737 - YD0043

P. MOSAIC OF BA LONG VALLEY. INDIVIDUAL PHOTOS OF ANY SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

Q. 1:10,000 - 1:15,000

R. THREE COPIES

S. TO 3D MARINES CP (YDOS54) BY 27 JAN 67

T. 29 JAN 67

U. MOSAIC REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS BA LONG VALLEY COMMENCING 28 JAN 67

GP-4

TOD. 20/1534H/JAN67/CON/002/JHJ

200600Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

SECRET

S-3

O 210130Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV FWD
TO ZEN/THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/MAG 16 FWD
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 2-67

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW

A. THIRD MARDIV (FWD) OPN ORDER 1-67

B. THIRD MARDIV O 02000.2E (COI)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) TF A, VNMC, PROVIDE TWO BNS AS A BLOCKING FORCE FROM
(YD 090688) TO (YD 143688) TO (YD 140660) FROM 220800H
UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

(2) MAG 16 (FWD) PROVIDES HELI-LIFT AS REQUIRED

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION

(1) COMMENCING 220800H JAN 67, DEPLOY BN (-) IN AREA BOUNDED
BY NORTH-SOUTH GRID LINE 07 IN WEST, NORTH SOUTH GRID LINE
(1) IN EAST AND EAST WEST GRID LINE 66 IN SOUTH AND
EAST WEST GRID LINE 69 IN NORTH TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATION IN COORDINATION WITH VNMC FORCES.

B. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) EFFECTIVE 21 JANUARY DEPLOY ONE (1) COMPANY BY MOTOR
MARCH FROM THIRD MARINES AREA OF OPERATIONS TO DONG HA
CHOP TO THIRD BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES ON DEPARTURE
YOUR AREA OF OPERATIONS.

C. THIRD BATTALION, FOURTH MARINES

(1) COMMENCING 220800H DEPLOY BY HELO-LIFT AND FOOT MARCH
TO AREA BOUNDED BY GRID LINE 07 IN WEST, GRID LINE 14
IN EAST, GRID LINE 66 IN SOUTH AND GRID LINE 69 IN
NORTH. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA OF
OPERATIONS.

(2) MAINTAIN SECURITY OF CUA VIET FUEL FARM WITH ONE (1)
COMPANY (-).

PAGE 1 OF 2

210130Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (S-3)

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

- (3) MAINTAIN ONE (1) PLATOON (REIN) ON 15 MINUTE ALERT AS A REACTION FORCE.
- (4) MAINTAIN ALT CP AT DONG HA BASE AND CONTINUE TO COORDINATE DEFENSE OF DONG HA BASE.
- D. TWELFTH MARINES
 - (1) PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED
- E. FIRST BATTALION, 44TH ARTILLERY, USA
 - (1) PROVIDE ONE (1) PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION AS DIRECTED.
- F. DET THIRD TANK BN
 - (1) PROVIDE TANK SUPPORT AS REQUIRED
- G. DET THIRD SHORE PARTY BN
 - (1) PROVIDE HELICOPTER SUPPORT TEAM TO THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES.
- H. THIRD ENGR BN (-)
 - (1) PROVIDE ENGR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 - (1) DERLAUTH ALCON
 - (2) FIRE SUPPORT COORD: REF (A)
 - (3) SUBMIT HELO - LIFT AND VEHICLE TRANS REQUIREMENTS ASAP.

- (4) RCA AUTHORIZED
- (5) REPORTS: REF (A)
- (6) OPN OVERLAY PASEP
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: REF (A)
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
- A. COMMUNICATIONS
 - (1) COMMUNICATIONS IAW REF (A) AND (B)
 - (2) DIV (FWD) CMD NET FREQ CHANGED TO 50.05 (M-703)
- B. COMMAND
 - (1) REPORT COMMAND POST LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

SP-4

TOR: 21/1215H/JAN67/CCN#003/JHJ

210130Z JAN 67

PAGE 2 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
REFNCO	☒

O 211010Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FOURTH MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL
CHANGE OF OPCON

A. YOUR FRAG O 2-67

B. BY VERBAL ORDER OF 20 JAN 67

C. LAW REF A AND B F /2/3 CHOPPED TO 4TH MARINES 211745H JAN 67.

GP-4

BT

300: 1928H/21JAN67/JIC/CON # 03

211010Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	☒
S-3A	☐
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
NIXNCO	☒

P 220225Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL
 LVT'S

A. MY 141432Z JAN 67

1. TACTICAL OPNS IN 3D MAR AO REQUIRE CROSSING AND
 MOVEMENT ALONG CAM LO AND QUANG TRI RIVERS. SWIFTNESS
 AND DEPTH OF WATER PREVENT FOOT OPNS ACROSS THESE RIVERS.
 OPEN WATERBORNE CRAFT LIMIT RIVER OPNS UNDER FIRE DUE TO
 LACK OF ADEQUATE PROTECTION. OTTERS UNABLE TO CROSS
 THESE RIVERS DURING MONSOON.

2. REF A REQUESTS 3 FIVE-MAN RUBBER BOATS WHICH CAN BE
 EMPLOYED FOR SMALL UNIT PATROL CROSSINGS IN 3D MAR AO.

3. IN ADDITION TO REQUESTS IN REF A AND IN VIEW OF
 PARA 1. ABOVE, HVT SECT LVT'S IS REQUESTED FOR RIVER OPNS
 IN 3D MAR AO.

GP-4

BT

POD: 1416H/22JAN67/JIC/COM # 03

220225Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

SECRET

S-3	K
S-3A	
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	94
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	W

HAS BEEN SENT

O 220451Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

OPN VIC DONG MA MTN

A. MY 120125Z JAN 67

B. MY 151130Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF A AND B INTEND EXTEND OPNS VIC DONG MA MTN (YD 045585)
FOR ADDITIONAL 10 DAYS.

2. REQ OPERATIONAL CLEARANCE AS INDICATED BY REF A BE EXTENDED TO
021600H FEB 67.

3. WOODCUTTERS WILL BE PERMITTED TO ENTER AO BY 2/3 AND CAMP LO
DIST CHIEF DURING OPNS BETWEEN 0900 TO 1600 DAILY.

GP-4

DDP: 1415 H/22JAN67/JEC/CCN # 05

220451Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

R 220815Z JAN 67
FM COMMANDER CAMP CARROLL
TO CAMP CARROLL (COLL)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SOP BA LONG
B BATTERY FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECURITY MEASURES

1. CG III MAF MSG 170705Z JAN 67
IN VIEW OF INCREASED ENEMY SIGHTINGS IN 3D MAR AO
IN ACCORDANCE REF A, EACH UNIT CDR TAKE STEPS TO
ENSURE THAT ALL POSSIBLE MEASURES HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO
STRENGTHEN THE DEFENSES IN HIS AREA.
2. CURS ENSURE ALL MSRS OF COMMAND HAVE FOXHOLE WITH
OVERHEAD PROTECTION FOR PASSIVE MEASURES AGAINST MORTAR
ATTACK.
3. CURS REVIEW YOUR PROTECTIVE WIRE REQUIREMENTS AND
REQUISITION SAME IF REQUIRED.
4. CO OF CAMP DEF BN ENSURE THAT SEISMIC INTRUSION
DEVICES (SEDS) AND OTHER SURVEILLANCE DETECTION
DEVICES UTILIZED TO MAX. ALONG LIKELY AVE OF APPROACH
TO PERIMETER CAMP CARROLL.
SP-4

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK SCO	✓

TO: 22/1714H/JAN 67/CCN#1/BAH

220815Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
Action

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 220837Z JAN 67
FM CS THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO THIRD RECON BN
THIRD MAR

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A. YR 160110Z JAN 67

1. THREE BOATS AVAILABLE AT THIRD RECON BN, PHU BAI. REQUEST YOU HAVE
RESPONSIBLE PERSON PICK UP AND ESCORT SUBJ BOATS TO INSURE DELIVERY.
REF A REFERS.

BT

REF: 160110Z JAN 67.....THIRD MARDIV FWD.....RUBBER BOATS.

TOR: 22/1945H/JAN67/VON# 22/PWP

220837Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

O 230020Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO G SECOND BN THIRD MARINES SOP BA LONG
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY, USA
FLSU
HMM 163
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

A. MY OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 3-67

AS A RESULT OF ADDITIONAL COMMITMENTS, REF A AND THE
SUPPORTING OVERLAY (PASEP) IS CANCELLED UPON RECEIPT
THIS MESSAGE.

GP-4

TOP: 23/2040H/JAN 67/CCN#02/VPT

230020Z JAN 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☐
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
REFNCO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

O 231320Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) (COLLECTIVE)
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
MAG 16 (FWD)

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER 3-67

A. FRAG O 2-67

B. OPN 1-67

C. THIRD MARDIV O 02000.2E (COL)

TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS NOTED.

A. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

C. MISSION: NO CHANG

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

(1) OPERATION OVERLAY

(2) 3/4 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	✓
ALO	✓
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	✓
KNKNO	✓

IAW REF (A) UNTIL D-2.

(3) 3/4 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA "B" ON D-1

(4) ON D-DAY LAND BN(-) 3D MARINES IN WESTERN PORTION OF AREA "C"

CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION BETWEEN HILL AREAS OF

YD 0665-0563 AND CAM LO.

(5) REINFORCE THIRD MARINES WITH TWO (2) COMPANIES 3/4 MARINES

(6) 3/4 CONTINUE DEFENSE OF CAM LO BRIDGE, CUA VIET FUEL FARM

AND DONG HA BASE WITH TWO (2) COMPANIES REINFORCED WITH

ELEMEN OF HQ, FOURTH MARINES.

B. THIRD MARINES

(1) ON D-DAY LAND ONE BN(-) BY HELO IN ASSIGNED AO (AREA)

CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AO.

(2) AREA "B" ASSIGNED ON CHOP OF BLOCKING FORCE COMPANY TO YOUR

OPCON.

C. THIRD MAR. FOURTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN ASSIGNED

AO (AREA)

(2) COMMENCE D-2 CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA "B".

ONE D-1 DEPLOY ONE (1) COMPANY TO DONG HA FROM AO AS RELIEF

FOR F 2/3. DEPLOY F 2/3 BY MOTOR MARCH TO CAMP CARROLL. CHOP

PAGE 2 OF 2

231320Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3 OF 13 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

TO THIRD MARINES ON DEPARTURE DONG HA.

- (3) EFFECTIVE D-DAY DEPLOY ONE (1) COMPANY TO CAMP CARROLL TO REINFORCE THIRD MARINES, CHOP TO THIRD MARINES ON DEPARTURE AG.
- (4) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS WITH ONE (1) COMPANY IN VICINITY OF OBJECTIVE "A". ON ORDER CHOP COMPANY TO THIRD MARINES.
- 5) MAINTAIN ONE (1) PLT ON 15 MINUTE REACTION TIME ALERT.

D. TWELFTH MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE ARTY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED
- (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DEPLOY ONE (1) BATTERY 105HOW(SF) TO VICINITY (YD 140615).

E. DET THIRD TANK BN

- (1) PROVIDE TANK SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR AREA "B" AND BLOCKING PSNS AT OBJECTIVE "A"

F. 1ST BN 44TH ARTY (USA)

- (1) PROVIDE PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF 3/4 AND BLOCKING FORCE.

G. THIRD ENGR BN

- (1) PROVIDE ENGR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

H. CO "A" THIRD SHORE PARTY BN

- (1) PROVIDE HST AS REQUIRED

I. PROVIDE MT SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

NINTH MT BN

- (1) PROVIDE MY SUPPORT AS REQUIRED

J. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) DIRLAUNTY ALCON
- (2) D-DAY TO BE ANNOUNCED
- (3) RCA AUTH

(4) OPERATION OVERLAY PASEP

(5) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION: REF (B)

4. ADMISINTRATION AND LOGISTICS: REF (B)

5. CONMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMUNICATION IAW REFS (B) AND (C)

B. COMMAND:

- (1) REPORT COMMAND POST LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOR: 23/ H/JAN 67/CCN#14/VPT

231320Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

CC

O 240745Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG 16
 HMM 163

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 4-67

A. THIRD MARDIV (FWD) OP ORDER 1-67

B. THIRD MARDIV (FWD) FRAG O 3-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION:

HAS BEEN SENT

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASEP

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MSNS.

(3) WITH BN CMD GRP & BN (-) (REINF) LAND H-HOUR, D-DAY

IN DESIGNATED LZ & CONDUCT A TWO PHASE SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPN IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST.
 (SEE OVERLAY)

(4) FIRE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY G/S ARTY AT CAMP

CARROLL, D/S ARTY AT POSN TO BE ESTABLISHED TO SUPPORT OPNS
 (SEE OVERLAY).

B. HQ CO 3D MAR: NO CHANGE

C. 2D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) WITH BN CMD GRP & BN (-) LAND H-H, D-DAY IN

DESIGNATED LZ & CONDUCT A TWO PHASE SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPN IN ASSIGNED OPERATING AREA.

(A) OPERATE IN SECTOR ALPHA FOR A PERIOD ABOUT

2 DAYS.

(B) CROSS PHASE LINE BLUE NLT AM DPLUS 2

(C) OPERATE IN SECTOR BRAVO FOR A PERIOD ABOUT

PAGE 2 OF 2

240745Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3 OF 14 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

THIS MOVING WEST TO EAST TO TERMINATE AT FINAL BU LINE.

(2) RECONNOITER MAJOR TRAIL NET WORK IN AO.

(3) ASSUME OPCON OF M/3/3 H-HOUR, D-DAY.

(4) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF 2 RIFLE COMPANIES FROM 3/4 AT 1200 D-DAY, ONE TO BE UTILIZED AS SECURITY FOR CAMP CARROLL, AND ONE TO BE A BLOCKING FORCE.

(5) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF F/2/3 FROM 3/4 ON D-1.

(6) PLACE 1 COMPANY ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS, WILL BE MODIFIED AS OP PROGRESSES.

(7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURIT DISPLSD ARTILLERY.

D. 3D BN 3D MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO SHIFT OPCON OF ONE CO TO 2/3 AT H-HOUR, D-DAY.

E. 1ST BN, 12TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) ESTABLISH PSNS AS REQ TO SUPPORT OPNS

(SEE OVERLAY)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) NO CHANGE EXCEPT

(A) D-DAY 26 JAN 67

(B) H-HOUR 0315 (TENTATIVE)

(C) 2/3 COORDINATES AND CONTROLS FIRE IN AO

(D) EXPECTED DURATION 5 DAYS

(E) THIS FRAG 0 CANCELLED COMPL OP

(F) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(G) SUBMIT NORMAL 6 HR SITREPS, SPOT REPS ON

OCCURANCE

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS

A. ADMIN: NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS: RESUPPLY IN AO BY HELO

5. COMMAND-COMM- ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

TO: 24/1545H/JAN 67/VCM#08/VPT

240745Z JAN 67

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

P 240930Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO FLSU
BT

SECRET

DEFENSE OF VITAL AREAS

A. THIRD MARDIV (FWD) 220812Z JAN 67

1. LAW REF A REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL UNITS 3D MAR AO AS
FOLLOWS:

- A. 65-SLEEVES OF CONCERTINA
 - B. 405-ROLLS OF BARBED WIRE
 - C. 3900-8' STAKES
 - D. 4100-5' STAKES
 - E. 6 CASES - TRIP FLARES
 - F. 4 CASES - CLAYMORE MINES M-18A1 WITH ENERGIZER
2. STATUS OF SEISMIC DETECTION DEVICES.
- A. NO. OPERATIONAL-19
 - B. NO. IN UNITS DEFECTIVE-7
 - C. NO. EVAC FOR REPAIR-7
 - D. NO. ADDITIONAL OPERATIONAL SETS NEEDED TO SATISFY

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING REPLACING DEFECTIVE UNITS-31

3. STATUS OF RADAR DETECTION DEVICES.

- A. TPS-21
 - 6-AUTHORIZED
 - 2-OPERATIONAL
 - 4-UNDER REPAIR FLSC
- B. PPS-6
 - 2-AUTHORIZED
 - 1-OPERATIONAL
 - 1-UNDER REPAIR FLSC

GP-4

TOD: 24/2330H/JAN67/CON#10/HAH

240930Z JAN 67

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	✓

ZNY CCCCC
P 250340Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
AIR GROUND COORDINATION CONFERENCE

- A. THIRD MARDIV FWD 241237Z JAN 67
1. FOLLOWING OFFICERS WILL ATTEND SUBJ CONFERENCE:
SHEPHERD, L.C., III LT COL EXEC O, 3D MAR
REPRESENTATIVE OF DIRECT SUPPORT ARTY BN WILL BE
KOSTESKY, R.M. MAJ S-3, 1/12

BT

TOD: 25/1230H/JAN 67/RFI/CCN 002

250340Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

A5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

R 250340Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

(SC-4)

UNCLAS E F T O

INTRODUCTION OF NEW SCOUT-SNIPER RIFLE

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 220841Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF (A), THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED:

A. QTY OF END ITEMS RECD-0

B. SHORTAGES OF REPAIR PARTS-WILL BE DETERMINED WHEN THIS UNIT
RECDs THE SL'S PERTAINING TO THE SUBJECT ITEM.C. SINCE THE WEAPONS HAVE NOT ARRIVED AS OF THIS DATE. IT IS
DUBTFUL IF THIS UNIT WILL MEET THE IN-SERVICE DATE OF

1 FEB 67

BT

TOD: 1046H/26JAN67/JIC/CCN # 11

250340Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	✓
Trng NCO	
KBONCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

54

SECRET**PRIORITY**

P 250850Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET
SCOUT-SNIPERS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 160801Z JAN 67 **HAS BEEN SENT**
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 160039Z OCT 66

5-3

S-1	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
Trng	
ALC	
OpCh	
ACOMH	
Trng NCO	
KISNCO	u

1. SITREPS DURING PERIOD INDICATE ONLY INCIDENTS IN WHICH SNIPERS ACTUALLY FIRED. METHODS OF EMPLOYMENT WERE NOT REPORTED FOR ALL OCCASIONS IN WHICH SNIPERS WERE UTILIZED.
2. REPORTED CASUALTIES INFLICTED BY SNIPERS IN THE PRAIRIE AREA SINCE 17 OCT 66 CREDIT SNIPERS WITH 7 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 VC WIA (CONF) 2 VC KIA (CONF) RESULTED FROM 105MM ARTY MISSION CALLED BY SNIPERS. IN ADDITION, SNIPERS CALLED TWO OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS MISSIONS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
3. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS IN WHICH BOTH SCOUT-SNIPERS AND INF UNITS TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE, IT WAS NOT POSSIBLE TO DETERMINE IF ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE INFLICTED BY SNIPER FIRE AND

RESULTS WERE NOT CREDITED TO SNIPERS.

4. REF B PROMULGATED AT TIME 3D MAR DEPLOYED TO PRAIRIE AREA. REPORTS OF SCOUT-SNIPER RESULTS PRIOR THIS TIME NOT RETAINED THIS HQTS FOLLOWING RPT TO DIV THEREFORE, ANALYSIS OF RESULTS IN DANANG AREA NOT POSSIBLE WITH AVAILABLE INFO. DURING PERIOD 17 OCT THROUGH 31 DEC 66, 3D MAR REPORTED 96 KIA (CONF) BY ARTY AND S/A IN PRAIRIE AREA. OF THIS TOTAL, SCOUT-SNIPERS ARE REPORTED TO HAVE KILLED 7 (CONF) OR ABOUT 7 PERCENT. COMPARING RESULTS OF 35 MAN SCOUT-SNIPER PLT VS TWO OPCON BNS, THE KILL RATIO OF THE SNIPERS IS EVIDENCE OF THE TREMENDOUS VALUE OF THE SCOUT-SNIPER CONCEPT.
5. BASED UPON THE ABOVE IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGT SCOUT-SNIPER PLT BE RETAINED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0225H/JAN67/ECN#06/VPT

250850Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (15-3)

SECRET

COPY 8 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATETHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE

250853Z JAN 67

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR GROUND COORDINATION CONFERENCE
A. YOUR 230008Z JAN 67

1. ATTENDEES SUBJ CONFERENCE FROM THIS COMMAND AS FOLLOWS:

NAME	RANK	BILLET
DAIR, W.G.	COL	DIV AIR OFF
NOWAINICK, W.R.	LTCOL	DIV AIR OFF (FWD)
SPIELMAN, H.E.	LTCOL	DIV G-3 (ACTING)
HESS, J.J.	LTCOL	DIV OPO
RICE, W.H.	LTCOL	DIV FSC
SEYMOUR, K.R.	MAJ	DIV ASST CEO
CERRECHINO, A.D.	COL	4TH MAR CO
JACOBS, P.M.	MAJ	4TH MAR ALO
SHEPPARD, L.C.	LTCOL	3D MAR XO
WOSTESKY, R.M.	MAJ	1/12 S-3 O
BARKER, D.B.	LTCOL	12TH MAR FSC (FWD)
BEKER, R.A.	MAJ	12TH MAR COMMO
WHELOCK, R.J.	MAJ	12TH MAR S-3 A
NOTEBOOM, D.E.	LT	3/4 ALO

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	SM
Trng NCO	
NBONCO	

2. FOLLOWING DISCUSSION ITEMS SUBMITTED IN ADDITION TO AMPLIFICATION, THOSE CONTAINED IN REF A.
- ACFT SAFETY FROM ARVN ARTY FIRE OUTSIDE TAOR AND OA'S
 - AIRCRAFT SAFETY FROM ARTY FIRE WITHIN TAOR AND OA'S
 - ARTY SPT OF ARVN CONVOYS.
 - USAF AND VNAF STRIKES VIC RZ'S
 - TARGET CRITERIA FOR TPQ-10 STRIKES
 - REQUIREMENT FOR SAV-A-PLANE NET
 - EMAW WEATHER MINIMUS
 - IFR POINT-TO-POINT HELO SPT.
 - UTILIZATION OF ARMED HELOS.

GP-4

TOR: 26/0535H/JAN67/CCN# 28/PWP

ENCLOSURE (1)

REF: 230008Z JAN 67.....CG III MAF.....AIR GROUND COORDINATION CONFERENCE.

250853Z JAN 67 S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 251400Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	K
S-3A	S
S-3B	13
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	ya
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L
TACTICAL AIR COORDINATOR
(AIRBORNE) CONTROL OF
CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

(A) CG FMFPAC 100419Z JAN 67

(B) FMFM 7-3

(C) CO 3D MAR 130520Z JAN 67

(D) CG THIRD MARDIV 120135Z JAN 67

1. REF A DIRECTED THAT PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE CAS CONTROL ORGANIZATION REVIEW AND ADHERE TO THE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF REF B. IN COMPLIANCE, THIS CMD REVIEWED CURRENT REGT DIRECTIVES AND PROMULGATED DETAILED PROCEDURAL INSTRUCTIONS BY REF C TO SUPPLEMENT REF B FOR THE CONTROL OF CAS WITHIN 3D MAR AO.
2. REF A ALSO DIRECTED THAT RECOMMENDATIONS BE SUBMITTED FOR IMPROVEMENT AND/OR CHANGES IN PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES DISCUSSED IN REF B.

I AW REF D, THE FOLLOWING COMMENTS ARE SUBMITTED: IT IS CONSIDERED THAT REF B PROVIDES AN ADEQUATE DISCUSSION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF CONTROL OF CAS HOWEVER THIS COMD HAS FOUND IT NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH ADDITIONAL DETAILED PROCEDURES TO INSURE POSITIVE CONTROL OF CAS IN THE PRESENT SITUATION. THE INCLUSION OF SUCH DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS IN REF B MAY BE CONSIDERED INAPPROPRIATE, HOWEVER THEY ARE INCLUDED IN THIS MSG FOR CONSIDERATION. NO REF IS MADE TO THE UTILIZATION OF AIR SPT RADAR TIM (ASRT) BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT BEING EMPLOYED IN THE PRESENT 3D MAR AO DUE TO TERRAIN RESTRICTIONS.

3. DUE TO INTERRELATIONSHIP OF RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE AIR CONTROLLER, BN ALO AND SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER, THE ENTIRE 3D MAR DIRECTIVE CONCERNING EMPLOYMENT OF CAS IS QUOTED.

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

A. THE CONDUCT OF AIR STRIKES IN CLOSE SUPPORT OF UNITS IN THE 3D MARINES AO WILL BE UNDER POSITIVE CONTROL OF EITHER A FAC OR TAC (A).

B. POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF THE LOCATION OF FRIENDLY FORCES AND THE TARGET IS ESSENTIAL PRIOR TO CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE.

PAGE 1 OF 3

251400Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

ALC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE TARGET WILL BE MARKED WITH WHITE SMOKE WHENEVER POSSIBLE. FRIENDLY FRONT LINES WILL BE MARKED WITH YELLOW SMOKE, MARKER PANEL OR SIGNAL MIRRORS, AS APPROPRIATE. AN ADDITION, GRID COORDINATES WILL BE USED TO LOCATE BOTH TARGET AND FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

C. THE AIR CONTROLLER WILL RECOMMEND A DIRECTION OF ATTACK PARRALLEL TO THE FRONT LINES WHENEVER POSSIBLE. THE RUN-IN AND PULLOUT READINGS SHOULD AVOID PASSING OVER FRIENDLY FORCES. AN INITIAL NON-FIRING RUN WILL BE MADE BY EACH FLIGHT AND THE FLIGHT PATH WILL BE APPROVED BY THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER PRIOR THE EXECUTION OF THE STRIKE.

D. SELECTION OF THE TYPE OF ORDNANCE TO BE EMPLOYED MAY BE RESTRICTED BY THE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY FORCES TO THE TARGET. THE FINAL ORDNANCE SELECTION WILL BE MADE BY THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER BASED UPON THE GRAVITY OF THE SITUATION, AREA COVERAGE OF THE PARTICULAR ORDNANCE, AND THE POSSIBILITY OF DELIVER ERROR.

E. CONDUCT OF CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSIONS WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED DOCTRINE PUBLISHED IN REF D.

F. PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION OF A CLOSE AIR SUPPORT MISSION, THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE BN ALO, THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER, AND THE AIR CONTROLLER:

(1) THE BATTALION AIR LAISON OFFICER (ALO) MUST INSURE THAT:

(A) HE HAS APPROVED A MAP PLOT OF THE AIR STRIKE PLAN WHICH PROVIDES FOR MAXIMUM TROOP SAFETY. THE PLOT MUST INCLUDE THE TARGET LOCATIONS, POSITIONS OF FRIENDLY FORCES AND RUN-IN AND PULL OUT HEADINGS FOR THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT.

(B) BOTH THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER AND THE BATTALION COMMANDER HAVE APPROVED THE EXECUTION OF THE STRIKE.

(C) CLEARANCE FOR THE STRIKE HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE REGIMENTAL FSCC TO INSURE THAT THE AIRCRAFT WILL NOT BE ENDANGERED BY FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES.

(D) IF THE STRIKE IS TO BE CONTROLLED BY A TAC (A), HE HAS BRIEFED THE CONTROLLER AS TO THE INSTRUCTIONS INDICATED IN SUB PARA (3) BELOW PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE STRIKE.

(E) THE TAC (A) OR STRIKE AIRCRAFT HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED THE COORDINATES OF BOTH THE TARGET AND FRIENDLY TROOPS.

(F) THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER HAS A POSITIVE MEANS

PAGE 2 OF 3

251400Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF CONTROLLING THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, HE SHOULD ESTABLISH RADIO COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE AIR CONTROLLER, THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER AND THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT.

(G) THE AIR CONTROLLER (FAC OR TAC(A)) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS ASSUMED CONTROL OF THE AIR STRIKE.

(2) THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER MUST MAKE FINAL APPROVAL

(A) THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE TARGET.

(B) THE RUN-IN AND PULLOUT HEADINGS FOR THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT AS IDENTIFIED BY A NON-FIRING RUN.

(C) THE SELECTION OF THE ORDNANCE TO BE EMPLOYED.

(3) THE AIR CONTROLLER (EITHER TAC (A) OR FAC) MUST INSURE THAT:

(A) HE HAS VISUALLY IDENTIFIED THE TARGET AND THE LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS AS MARKED ON THE GROUND BY PANELS, SMOKE, OR SIMILAR VISUAL SIGNALING DEVICES.

(B) HE HAS POSITIVE VOICE COMMUNICATION WITH THE STRIKE

AIRCRAFT AND THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER. IF A TAC (A) IS CONTROLLING THE STRIKE, HE WILL ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH THE COMMANDER THROUGH THE FAC, THE ALO, OR, IF NEITHER OF THESE IS AVAILABLE, DIRECTLY WITH THE SUPPORTED UNIT COMMANDER HIMSELF.

(C) HE HAS BEEN DIRECTED BY THE ALO TO ASSUME CONTROL OF THE STRIKE.

(D) THE STRIKE AIRCRAFT HAVE VISUALLY IDENTIFIED THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF THE TARGET AND FRIENDLY FORCES AND HAVE EXECUTED A NON-FIRING RUN ALONG THE ATTACK AND PULLOUT HEADING.

(E) HE STOPS THE STRIKE BY TRANSMITTING "STOP-STOP-STOP" IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXIST:

1. STRIKE AIRCRAFT ARE NOT ON PRESCRIBED HEADING.
2. AIRCRAFT ARE OFF TARGET.
3. FRIENDLY TROOPS ARE ENDANGERED.

TOD: 26/0630H/JAN67/CON# 12/PWP

PAGE 3 OF 3

251400Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRETTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3

P 251502Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**SECRET**

INFO (G-4)

ALLOWANCE LISTS FOR RBLT

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 191339Z NOV 66

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 242235Z NOV 66

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 261105Z NOV 66

D. MY 051525Z DEC 66

E. TELCON THIRD MARDIV G-4 ON 25 JAN 67

1. REF A LISTS EQUIPMENT FOR BLT ONE FOUR'S EMBARKATION FOR ROTATION.
REF B REQUIRES RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALLOWANCE LISTS. REF C FURTHER
MODIFIES REF B. REF D STATES REGT HQ CO RECOMMENDATIONS. REF E STATES
ACCEPTANCE OF REF D.

2. K IN VIEW OF REF D AND REF E, THIS HQ WILL FURNISH TWO AN/TRC-
27'S AND ONE TELEPHONE FOR RBLT 1/3.

GP-4

TOD: 2341Z/25JAN67/JIC/ OCN # 11

251502Z JAN 67

S-3	12
S-3A	9
S-3B	7
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng HQ	
RECORD	W

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 2 COPIES5-4
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

260320Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SOP BA LONG
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY SECURITY
A. REGTO 3800.1
B. DIVO P3800.1F

1. IAW REF A AND B CMDS ARE REMINDED OF THE CONSTANT DANGER OF MILITARY SECURITY LEAKS AND TO EVALUATE SECURITY MEASURES NOW IN FORCE.

2. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE EFFORTS OF THIS CMD MUST INCLUDE SECURITY MEASURES SUFFICIENT TO SCREEN AND SAFEGUARD THE ORGANIZATION OR UNIT FROM ACTUAL OR POSSIBLE HOSTILE INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION EFFORTS.

3. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL INDOCTRINATE ALL MEMBERS OF THEIR COMMAND TO THE REQUIREMENT FOR "SELF-CENSORSHIP" AS IT PERTAINS TO LETTERS WRITTEN TO PERSONS OUTSIDE THIS CMD AND THE NECESSITY FOR SELF CONTROL IN COMMENTING ON ANY ASPECTS OF THE SITUATION, UNIT STRENGTH, COMBAT READINESS, PLANS AND OPERATIONS WHICH WOULD BE DETRIMENTAL TO OUR NATIONAL INTERESTS AND THE SECURITY OF THE 3D MARDIV IN A COMBAT ZONE. THIS INDOCTRINATION WILL BE EXTENDED TO PERSONNEL GOING ON R AND R AND THE REQUIREMENT TO CONSIDER THEIR CONVERSATION MONITORED BY ENEMY AGENTS.

TO: 26/1214H/JAN 67/RFL/CON 001

260320Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

83/12

S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
ALL	
DISC	
ACOM	
TRNG HQ	
DISC	

P 270220Z JAN 67
FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: ENEMY ATTACKS PRIOR TO AND FOLLOWING TRUCE PERIODS.

1. A RECENT AGENT REPORT INDICATED THE ENEMY ATTACKS ARE PLANNED ON USMC INSTALLATIONS AT THON SON LAM, CA LU AND THE CUA VALLEY DURING THE PERIOD 5-8 FEB '67. THE REPORT

FURTHER STATED THAT ENEMY FORCES CONDUCTING THESE ATTACKS FOR REORGANIZATION AND REFITTING. PAST EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE ENEMY ALSO USES THE TRUCE PERIODS TO PREPARE FOR ATTACKS WHICH ARE EXECUTED DURING THE DAYS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE TRUCE.

2. THE ENEMY'S EXPLOITATION OF TRUCE PERIODS, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, INCREASES THE PROBABILITY OF ENEMY ATTACKS IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO AND FOLLOWING THE TRUCE PERIODS.

3. IN ORDER TO ANTICIPATE ENEMY ATTACKS, INCREASED EFFORTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO DETECT THE ENEMY INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES WHICH NORMALLY PRECEED THE ACTUAL ATTACK. TWO EFFECTIVE MEANS OF UNCOVERING THESE ACTIVITIES ARE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE AND PROVINCIAL RECONNAISSANCE UNITS.

4. ALL COMMANDS ARE URGED TO UTILIZE THESE AGENCIES TO THE MAXIMUM DURING THE SUBJECT PERIODS. TELEPHONIC REQUESTS FOR IMMEDIATE AO COVERAGE WILL BE MET AS WEATHER CONDITIONS PERMIT.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 27/1355H/JAN 67/CCN 007/JJM/

270220Z JAN 1967

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER**CORRECTED COPY**PRIORITY
270220Z JAN 67FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO CG THIRD MARDIVCOMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION CORRECTED
BY 3D MAR COMM CENTER.

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: ENEMY ATTACKS PRIOR TO AND FOLLOWING TRUCE PERIODS.

1. A RECENT AGENT REPORT INDICATED THE ENEMY ATTACKS ARE PLANNED ON USMC INSTALLATIONS AT THON SON LAM, CA LU AND THE CUA VALLEY DURING THE PERIOD 5-8 FEB 67. THE REPORT FURTHER STATED THAT ENEMY FORCES CONDUCTING THESE ATTACKS FOR ATTACKS WHOULD THEN USE THE FOLLOWING TRUCE PERIOD FOR REORGANIZATION AND REFITTING. PAST EXPERIENCE HAS SHOWN THAT THE ENEMY ALSO USES THE TRUCE PERIODS TO PREPARE FOR ATTACKS WHICH ARE EXECUTED DURING THE DAYS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE TRUCE.
2. THE ENEMY'S EXPLOITATION OF TRUCE PERIODS, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE INCREASES THE PROBABILITY OF ENEMY ATTACKS IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO AND FOLLOWING THE TRUCE PERIODS.
3. IN ORDER TO ANTICIPATE ENEMY ATTACKS, INCREASED EFFORTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO DETECT THE ENEMY INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES WHICH NORMALLY PRECEED THE ACTUAL ATTACK. TWO EFFECTIVE MEANS OF UNCOVERING THESE ACTIVITIES ARE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE AND PROVINCIAL RECONNAISSANCE UNITS.
4. ALL COMMANDS ARE URGED TO UTILIZE THESE AGENCIES TO THE MAXIMUM DURING THE SUBJECT PERIODS. TELEPHONIC REQUESTS FOR IMMEDIATE AO COVERAGE WILL BE MET AS WEATHER CONDITIONS PERMIT.

GP-4

TOR: 27/1355H/JAN/67/CCN#07/JWS

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
270220Z JAN 67	
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☒
ENCLOSURE (1)	
CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

P 270810Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

5-3
HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLAS E F T O
ATTN: (G-5)

EMPLOYMENT OF MONTAGNARDS

1. HAVE BEEN INFORMED THIS DATE BY CAM LO DISTRICT ADVISOR
THAT MONTAGNARD WORKERS IN DISTRICT HAVE BEEN PAID AND ARE AVAILABLE
TO CONTINUE

WORK CUTTING GRUSH

2. 3D MARINES REQUEST OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF MONTAGNARDS TO
EMPLOY THEM FOR CLEARING GRUSH ALONG ROADS IN 3D MARINES AO

3. IF APPROVED, LIASON WILL BE EFFECTED WITH CAM LO DISTRICT
ADV. THIS ORGANIZATION WILL SUBMIT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD FOR TRANSPORTING MONTAGNARDS TO AND
FROM WORK AREA DAILY. SECURITY FURNISHED BY 3D MARINES.

TOD: 28/0102H/JAN67/CON/004/JHJ

270810Z JAN 67

3	K
3A	S
3B	B
OPCH	
AAOCH	
NBCNCO	
ALD	

W

ENCLOSURE (1)

CAO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 270811Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ELEVENTH ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
G-4

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

MINE FIELD REMOVAL
1. REQUEST REMOVAL MINE FIELD VICINITY (YD 066502). MINE
FIELD APPR 300M CIRCUMFERENCE BY 25 TO 30M DEEP.
2. 11TH ENGR BN CONTACTED BUT NEED CLEARANCE III MAF
FOR AUTH.
3. PERSON FAMILIAR WITH REQUEST, S-3 3D MAR.

TOD: 28/0144H /JAN67/CCN#005/JHJ

270811Z JAN 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☒
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☐
Trng NCO	☐
EXXOO	☒

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	K
S-3A	/
S-3B	/
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	/
Trng NCO	/
NKCNCO	

ZNY CCCCC

R 270940Z JAN 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO VMAC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7/67 FROM MACJ1

SUBJ: CURFEW, CONDUCT, AND SECURITY - TET HOLIDAY PERIOD

1. (C) THE FORTHCOMING TET HOLIDAY PERIOD WILL PROVIDE THE ENEMY WITH INCREASED OPPORTUNITIES TO CONDUCT SUBVERSIVE AND TERRORIST ACTIVITIES AGAINST AMERICAN FORCES AND FACILITIES. HE CAN BE EXPECTED TO UTILIZE THIS PERIOD TO HIS ADVANTAGE IN EVERY WAY POSSIBLE. COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT AN EFFECTIVE SECURITY POSTURE IS MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

2. (C) THE EXEMPLARY CONDUCT OF US FORCES PERSONNEL IS IMPORTANT ESPECIALLY AT THIS TIME AND ALL PERSONNEL ARE CAUTIONED TO CONDUCT THEMSELVES ACCORDINGLY. THE SLIGHTEST MISCONDUCT ON THE PART OF US PERSONNEL DURING THE TET PERIOD WILL AFFORD THE ENEMY AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY TO PROPAGANDIZE THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE AT A TIME WHEN THEY WILL BE MOST RECEPTIVE.

3. (C) THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS WILL APPLY DURING THE PERIOD 9 THROUGH 12 FEBRUARY 1967, IN THE GREATER SAIGON AREA ONLY, TO

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 4245A C O N F I D E N T I A L

INDURE MAXIMUM READINESS AND REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF INCIDENTS BETWEEN US MILITARY PERSONNEL AND VIETNAMESE.

A. ESTABLISH CURFEW 2300 0400 HRS REMAIN IN EFFECT. NORMAL 33 1/3 PERCENT PASS POLICY UNCHANGED.

B. TRAVEL OF PERSONNEL FROM OUTSIDE THE SAIGON/CHOLON/GIA DINH AREA INTO THE CITY WILL BE REDUCED TO THE MINIMUM.

C. SUBJECT TO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS, COMMANDS, STAFF SECTIONS AND DIRECTORATES ARE AUTHORIZED TO OPERATE ON A HOLIDAY SCHEDULE ON 9 FEBRUARY.

D. THE REGIONAL EXCHANGE STORE, COMMISSARY STORE, AND LIBRARY WILL BE OPEN FOR BUSINESS AS USUAL. MODIFICATIONS TO NORMAL OPERATING HOURS FOR OTHER US RECREATIONAL AND SHOPPING FACILITIES IN THE SAIGON/CHOLON AREA WILL BE POSTED.

E. ALL PERSONNEL WILL BE CAUTIONED TO REMAIN ALERT AND AVOID CONGREGATING IN GROUPS IN PUBLIC OR EXPOSED PLACES.

GP-4

BT

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

TOP 30/0810/JAN 67/12/57

A-3/5 TANG/PELAY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CE 187L WR2S NR 29

PP KUMHAF
DE RUMSMA 4423A 0281123
ZNY CCCCC
P 281004Z JAN 67
FM COMUSMACV
TO VMAO
BT

36

CONFIDENTIAL 8167 FROM: MACCOC11
SUBJ: PRECAUTIONS PRECEDING TET HOLIDAYS (U)
1. (C) THERE ARE INTELLIGENCE INDICATIONS THAT VC/NVA FORCES ARE EXERTING EVERY EFFORT TO ACHIEVE A TACTICAL SUCCESS PRIOR TO THE TET HOLIDAYS. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS OF PLANNED ENEMY ACTIVITIES RANGE FROM TERRORIST ACTIVITIES IN METROPOLITAN AREAS TO DESTRUCTION OF KEY BRIDGES AND MULTI-BATTALION ATTACKS ON BASE CAMPS AND AIR BASES.
2. (U) THE ENEMY HAS BEEN HURT BADLY BY OUR RECENT OFFENSIVES. HE IS DESPERATE TO ACHIEVE A TACTICAL VICTORY OR TO EXECUTE SUCCESSFULLY SOME DRAMATIC ATTACK WHICH HIS PROPAGANDA CAN EXPLOIT DURING THE TET PERIOD. ALL UNITS AND INDIVIDUALS MUST BE ALERT TO THIS THREAT AND MUST TAKE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO INSURE THAT THE ENEMY HAS NO SUCCESSES WORTH BRAGGING ABOUT DURING THE TET SEASON.
3. (U) WE MUST GUARD AGAINST EVERY POSSIBILITY. FUNDAMENTALS OF SECURITY, CAMOUFLAGE, NOISE AND LIGHT DISCIPLINE, ANTI-AIRBORNE TECHNIQUES, STAND-TO PRACTICES, AND ALERT PROCEDURES MUST BE RE-

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 4423A C O N F I D E N T I A L
EMPHASIZED. AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING SHOULD BE
INTENSIFIED

BUT IRREGULAR INSPECTIONS OF GUARD POSTS AND OUTPOSTS BY OFFICERS AND NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS MUST RECEIVE COMMAND ATTENTION.
4. (U) ADVISORS IN PARTICULAR ARE ENJOINED TO IMPRESS UPON THEIR COUNTERPARTS THE IMPORTANCE OF AN INCREASED ALERT AND READINESS POSTURE, ESPECIALLY ON THE EVE OF TET.
5. (U) BY GIVING THIS MATTER PERSONAL COMMAND ATTENTION, WE WILL ENSURE THAT THE ENEMY WILL HAVE ONLY FAILURES TO TALK ABOUT DURING HIS HOLIDAY PERIOD. THIS WILL CONSTITUTE A SIGNIFICANT PSYCHOLOGICAL VICTORY AGAINST THE COMMON ENEMY AND WILL BE VIEWED BY OUR VIETNAMESE ALLIES AS A GOOD OMEN FOR THE COMING YEAR.

GP-4

BT

107 29/0555/JAN 67/29/r
A-3/ST AND/RELAY

NNNN

✓	✓	✓		✓			✓
S-3	S-3A	S-3B	Ting	ALC	Ofuk	ACCH	Ting NCO

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☒
NKCNCO	☐

IMMEDIATE

290600Z JAN 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)

SECRET

1. REG EXT OF AO FOR OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED BY 2/3 FROM
31 JAN THROUGH 3 FEB. AREA IS LOCATED WITHIN FOLLOWING GRID
LINES. NS GRID LINE 01 IN WEST, NS GRID LINE 07 IN EAST,
EAST WEST GRID LINE 63 IN NORTH, AND EAST WEST GRID LINE
57 IN SOUTH.

GP-4

ATOD: 29/1140H/JAN67/CCN# 03/FWP

290600Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

5-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P 300120Z JAN 67
FM CG THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

PORTABLE HF/UHF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

A. MY 191100Z DEC 66

B. FLSG ALPHA 310744Z DEC 66

1. REF A STATED THIS HEADQUARTERS UNABLE TO SUPPORT PORTABLE
HF/UHF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT SUPPLY
OF REQUIRED MATERIALS.

2. REF B UPGRADED ALL DOCS LISTED IN REF A TO PRI 02.

3. DOCS 10142, 10309, 11754, HAVE SINCE BEEN FILLED AND PRESENT
SUPPLY OF ELECTROLYTE IS SATISFACTORY.

4. CRITIPAC NO. 39 RECEIVED THIS HQ 27 DEC 66 PROVIDED 16
MONOBLOCKS; 8 OF THESE UNSERVICEABLE. REQUISITIONS FOR 108
MONOBLOCKS REQUESTED IN DOCS 10143, 11146, 11222, 11343 NOT YET RE-
CEIVED.

PRESENTLY HAVE SUFFICIENT MONOBLOCKS TO MAINTAIN 5 BB-451 BATTERIES.
REQUIRE 64 ADDITIONAL MONOBLOCKS TO PROVIDE 3 BATTERIES PER RADIO.
REGIMENTAL HF/UHF RADIO CAPABILITY TO OPERATE ON BATTERY POWER IS
LIMITED AND COULD BECOME SERIOUS PROBLEM IN EVENT OF ALPHA-CMD GRP
DISPLACING AND IF INCREASED REQUIREMENT FOR HF/UHF RADIO COMMUNI-
CATIONS ARISES.

GP-4

TOD: 30/2220H/JAN67/CCN#02/VPT

300120Z JAN 67

S-3	K
S-3A	E
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE ()

CONFIDENTIAL

Comm

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3

P 300300Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

SECRET

AIR RECONNAISSANCE

A. DIVO 3300.1F

L. 3D MARINES 2-67

M. PHOTOGRAPHIC VERTICAL

N. MAP VIETNAM AMS L7017, 1:50,000 SHEET 63411

O. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 8853, XD 9255, XD 9RIN XD 9146

P. REQUEST MOSIAC, ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, ROADS AND TRAILS OVERLAY, AND HLZ OVERLAY

Q. MSIAC 1:10,000-15,000, OTHER ITEMS 1:50,000

R. TWO COPIES OF REQUESTED ITEMS

S. 3D MARINES CP (YD 0654) BY 14 FEB 1967

T. 14 FEB 1967

U. REQUIRED TO SUPPORT OPERATION COMMENCING 17 FEB 1967

BT

GP

TOD: 31/1504H/JAN67/COM# OL/PWP

300300Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	✓
Trng NBO	
NBCNOO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

COPY 2 OF

300300Z
COPIES**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

P 300301Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG ILL MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

C O N F I D E N T I A L
AIR RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST

L. 3D MARINES 3-67

M. VERTICAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

N. MAP VIETNAM, AMS L7014, 1:50,000, SHEET 6342I

O. AREA BOUNDED BY XD 9263, XD 9255, YD 0263, YD 0255

P. REQUEST ENEMY ACTIVITY OVERLAY, HLZ OVERLAY, AND ROADS AND
TRAILS OVERLAY

Q. 1:50,000

R. ONE COPY EACH

S. 3D MARINES CP(XD 0654) BY 15 FEB 1967

T. N/A

U. REQUIRED TO UPDATE EXISTING INTELLIGENCE; REQUEST PHOTOGRAPHY
TAKEN AFTER 15 FEB 1967

GP-4

TOD: 31/1436 H/JAN 67/CCN#03/VPT

300301Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	SM
Trng NCO	
ENX NCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

PRIORITY

301231Z JAN 67

FM THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES**CONFIDENTIAL****HAS BEEN SENT**

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

1. 1 MORTARS MAINT FLOAT
 1. UNDER THE CONCEPT OF OPERATION IN WHICH THE BNS OF THE THIRD MARINES ARE OPERATING THE AVAILABILITY OF 81MM MORTARS MUST BE MAINTAINED AT 100 PERCENT. AT THE PRESENT TIME IN THE THIRD MARINES 40 81MM MORTARS ARE EMPLOYED CONTINUALLY IN 7 LOCATIONS AND MORE OFTEN 8 OR 9 DEPENDING UPON THE NUMBER OF SEARCH OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS. ANYTHING LESS THAN 100 PERCENT AVAILABILITY RESULTS IN EITHER REMOVING MORTARS FROM AN ISOLATED OUT POST OR SENDING A UNIT ON A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH INADEQUATE 81MM MORTAR SUPPORT.

2. BASED ON STATISTICS COMPUTED FOR 2ND BN, 3D MAR FROM 1 SEPT AND 3D BN, 3D MAR FROM 1 NOV THE AVERAGE DEADLINE RATE HAS BEEN IN EXCESS OF TWO MORTARS PER BN FOR THAT PERIOD. FOR LIMITED PERIODS THE AVAILABILITY HAS BEEN AS LOW AS 50 PER CENT.

3. THE PRINCIPAL CAUSES FOR LACK OF AVAILABILITY HAS BEEN SIGHTS AND BIPODS AND TO A MUCH LESSER DEGREE BASE PLATES.

4. THE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT PROVIDED BY FLSG AND FLSU HAS BEEN EXPEDITIOUS AND HAS NOT BEEN A CONTRIBUTING FACTOR TO THE AVAILABILITY. WHAT IS NEEDED TO ENSURE 100 PER CENT AVAILABILITY IS EITHER TO:

A. ESTABLISH A MAINTENANCE FLOAT AT FLSU DONG HA THAT WILL ENSURE THAT BNS HAVE 1 MORTARS CONTINUALLY AVAILABLE.

B. INCREASE THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER OF 81MM MORTARS FOR BNS OPERATING IN PRAIRIE AREA FROM 8 TO 11.

5. COURSE OF ACTION 4A ABOVE OFFERS GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS RECOMMENDED FOR IMPLEMENTATION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IN THE MEANTIME IT IS REQUESTED THAT IF ADDITIONAL 81MM MORTARS ARE AVAILABLE WITHIN THE DIVISION THAT SUCH BE MADE AVAILABLE ON AN EXCHANGE BASIS PENDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF QA MAINTENANCE FLOAT.

CP-4

TOD: 31/10001/JAN 67/CCN#08/VPT

301231Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3

0 301435Z JAN 67
 IN CO THIRD MARINES
 TO THIRD WARDEN (FWD)
 INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 B BATTERY, FIRST BN FOURTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

SPECIAL SEARCH MISSION

K/3/3 (-) WILL MOVE TO VIC (YD 040433) AND THEN SEARCH
 OUT GRID SQUARE (YD 0443) FOR POSSIBLE ARMS CACHE. INFO
 OBTAINED FROM MALE VCS WHO WAS PICKED UP BY CO K PTL
 SOUTH OF CA LU. HE AGREED TO SHOW THEM LOC OF ARM CACHE.
 VCS WAS PICKED UP AT 331830H, AT (YD 025455) AND CLAIMS
 CACHE IS LOC AT (YD 046433). K/3/3 (-) WILL COMMENCE
 MOVE AT 340400H B/1/40 ARTY USA AND ONE PLT SECURITY
 WILL REINF CA LU OUTPOST. MOVE WILL COMMENCE AT 310530H.
 DURATION OF OPN 1 DAY.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 30/2346H/JAN67/CON#12/VPT

301435Z JAN 67

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	✓
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	3
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

53

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 310607Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
HMM 163
FLSG

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

SECRET

REDESIGNATION OF FRAG O

A. MY DONG HA MTN OPN, OPN PRAIRIE FRAG O 6-67, CO THIRD MAR
281515Z JAN 67.

1. REDESIGNATE REF A TO: DONG HA MTN OPN, OPN PRAIRIE II
FRAG O 1-67.

2. OPERATION NOW SCHEDULED 011000 FEB 67.
GP-4

TO: 31/0420H/JAN67/CON#03/VPT

310607Z JAN 67

S-3	☒
S-3A	☒
S-3B	☒
TrngO	☐
ALO	☐
OpCh	☐
AOPCH	☒
Trng NCO	☐
INFO NCO	☐

ENCLOSURE ()

COPY 5 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT
S-3

O 310810Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

SECRET

REQ EXTENSION OF AO FOR OPNS TO BE CONDUCTED BY 3D MAR IN
CUA VALLEY. AREA IS LOCATED WITHIN FOLLOWING GRID LINES;
NS GL 18 ON EAST, EW GL 59 IN NORTH, EW GL 45 IN SOUTH.
GP-4

TOD: 31/1605H/JAN67/CCN#07/VPT

310810Z JAN 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NICNCO	

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

S-3
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

O 311130Z JAN 67
 FM CO THIRD MARINES
 TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
 ZEN/BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 INFO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 MAG 16 (FWD)
 BT

THIRD MARINES
 COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

GVA VALLEY OPN; POW PRAIRIE II FRAG O 2-67

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTUSMS.
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) SEE OVERLAY PASEP

(2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND BN (-), CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN CUA VALLEY AREA BOUNDED BY VD 09 GL ON WEST, 18 GRID LINE ON EAST, 59 GL ON NORTH AND 45 GL ON SOUTH.

B. HQ CO 3D MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPLEMENT DEF OF CAMP CARROLL

AS REQ BY 2/3 DURATION OF OPNS.

C. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) WITH A BN CMD GRP AND 3 USMC COS, CONDUCT S & C OPN IN CUA VALLEY AREA. (SEE OVERLAY PASEP).

- (3) ECHO CO TO BLOCK GENERALLY ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY.

D. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) OPCON OF CO M TO REMAIN 2/3 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPN.

E. FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) FROM PRESENT PSNS, SUPPORT 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.

F. CO A, 3D TKS

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (2) PROVIDE ON PLT (REINF) TKS D/S OF 2/3 FOR

DURATION OF OPN. PAGE 1 OF 2

311130Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE

15-3

COPY 3 OF 17 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

- G. BTRY C, FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 (2) PROVIDE ONE HVY SECT DUAL 4MM (SP) AND ON HVY
 SECT QUAD 50 (SP) D/S OF 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.
- H. CO A 3D AT BN
 (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
 (2) PROVIDE ON PLT D DAY D/S 2/3 FOR DURATION OF OPN.
- I. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) D-DAY 1 FEB 67
 (2) H-HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED.
 (3) DURATION OF OPN ABOUT 3-4 DAYS.
 (4) COORDINATION AND CONTROL OF SUPPORTING ARMS IN
 AO BY CO 2/3.
 (5) RCA AUTHORIZED.
 (6) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
 (7) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY. USMC FORCES
 WILL NOT DESTROY HABITATIONS OR CIVILIAN FACILITIES UNLESS REQUIRED

BY TACTICAL SITUATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

TOD: 2050H/31JAN67/JIC/ CCN # 10

PAGE 2 OF 2

311130Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE ()

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIEDTHIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

O 031000Z JAN 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

PACIFICATION OF CUA VALLEY

A. 3D MARDIV FRAG O 13-66

B. MY FRAG O 12-66

1. REF A AND B PROVIDE FOR OPNS WITHIN ENTIRE CUA VALLEY. ESTIMATE AREA NOW ASSIGNED CONTAINS CURRENT POPULATION 4100 IN CAM NGHIA AND CAM CHINH VILLAGES, CAM LO DISTRICT. BULK OF PEOPLE IN BANG SON AND DOC KINH HAMLETS AND REFUGEE CENTERS.

2. INTEND CONDUCT CONTINUING PROGRAM OF MILITARY AND CIVIC ACTION TO PACIFY POPULATED AREA OF CUA VALLEY AND ASSIST IN RESETTLEMENT OF DESERTED HAMLETS. FUTURE OPNS WILL INCLUDE:

A. COUNTY FAIR OPNS VIC BANG SON, DOC KINH, CUA MARKET.

INITIATION OF MEDCAP, PSYWAR AND POL ACTION PROGRAM. INITIAL COUNTY FAIR PLANNED FOR 7 JAN 67.

B. REORIENTATION OF CUA VALLEY SECURITY FORCES TO PROVIDE FOR SECURITY OF PACIFICATION PROGRAMS BY COMBINED RF/USMC ACTIVITIES.

C. ESTABLISHMENT OF CAC UNITS TO PROVIDE SECURITY AND CIVIC ACTION ASSISTANCE IN POPULATION CENTERS AND ALONG RTE 558, AND TO FREE RF/USMC FORCES FOR S&C MSNS AS REQ.

D. ASSISTANCE IN RESETTLEMENT OF MAI LOC/MAI DAM AREA AND WESTERN AREA OF CAM NGHIA VILLAGE.

E. ASSISTANCE IN MAINTAINING RTE 558 AS PRIMARY LOC FOR CIVIL AND MILITARY TRAFFIC.

3. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ENG ASSISTANCE BE PROVIDED ALONG RTE 558 FROM RTE 9 INTERSECTION TO D-5 FORT TO OPEN AND MAINTAIN RTE 558 FOR MILITARY AND CIVILIAN TRAFFIC AND TO CONDUCT DAILY MINE SWEEPING OPNS, NLT 6 JAN 67. SECURITY FOR ENG OPNS WILL BE PROVIDED BY RF/USMC FORCES FROM D-5 AND FROM CAM LO DIST HQS.

4. IT IS FURTHER REQUESTED THAT ACTION BE TAKEN TO ENCOURAGE GVN SPONSORED COMMERCIAL TRAFFIC, TO INCLUDE BUS SERVICE ON A SCHEDULED BASIS BETWEEN CUA MARKET AND CAM LO/DONG HA.

GP-4

TOD: 031830H/JAN67/CGN06/JRV

031000Z JAN 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

S-3